# Standardized Process for Filed Estimation of Unconfined Compressive Strength Using Leeb Hardness 

by

Yassir Asiri

Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Applied Science
at

Dalhousie University Halifax, Nova Scotia

February 2017
© Copyright by Yassir Asiri, 2017

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES ..... V
LIST OF FIGURES ..... vii
ABSTRACT ..... X
List of Abbreviations and Symbols ..... xi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS ..... xiii
CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1 Overview ..... 1
1.2 The Aim of This Study (Objectives) ..... 2
1.3 Thesis outline ..... 3
CHAPTER 2 LITERATURE REVIEW ..... 5
2.1 Conventional Laboratory Methods for Rock Strength Estimation ..... 5
2.1.1 Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) Test ..... 5
2.1.2 Point Load Test ..... 6
2.2 ISRM Field Method for UCS Strength Determination ..... 8
2.3 Rebound Techniques for Rock Strength Determination ..... 9
2.3.1 Operating Principle of the Rebound Tester ..... 9
2.3.1.1 Processes of Impact and Rebound ..... 9
2.3.1.2 Residual Energy Measurement: ..... 11
2.3.1.3 Kinetic Energy Measurement: ..... 12
2.3.2 Schmidt Hammer Rebound Test ..... 13
2.3.3 Leeb Hardness Tester ..... 15
2.3.3.1 Design and Operation ..... 16
2.3.3.2 Hardness Value 'HLD’ Definition ..... 17
2.4 Comparison between the Leeb Hardness Test and the Schmidt Hammer Test ..... 18
2.5 Previous Studies on Leeb Hardness Tester (LHT) ..... 21
CHAPTER 3 STUDY METHODOLOGY ..... 29
3.1 Lab Testing Methodology ..... 30
3.1.1 Collection ..... 30
3.1.1.1 Previously Published ..... 30
3.1.1.2 Quarries ..... 31
3.1.2 UCS Testing ..... 33
3.1.2.1 Specimen Preparation (Core Sample Processes: Drilling,,) ..... 35
3.1.2.2 UCS Test Preparation ..... 42
3.1.2.4 Management ..... 43
3.1.3 Rebound Test ..... 45
3.1.3.1 LHT and Schmidt Hammer Procedures ..... 45
3.1.3.2 Core Specimen ..... 46
3.1.3.3 Cubic Specimen ..... 47
3.2 Analysis Methods ..... 47
3.2.1 Evaluation of Leeb Test Methodology ..... 47
3.2.1.1 Number of Impacts Comprises a Test ..... 47
3.2.1.2 Rock Specimen (Sample) Size ..... 49
3.2.2 Leeb - UCS Correlation ..... 50
3.2.2.1 Statistical Analysis of Data ..... 50
3.2.2.2. Regression ..... 51
3.2.2.3 Nonlinear Regression ..... 52
3.2.2.4 T-TEST ..... 52
3.2.2.5 F-TEST ..... 53
3.2.2.6 Validation of the Model ..... 53
CHAPTER 4 LABORATORY TESTING RESULTS ..... 55
4.1 Leeb Hardness Test Results ..... 55
4.1.1 Number of Readings Averaged for a Test Result ..... 55
4.1.1.1 Results of Evaluation Based on Statistical Theory ..... 56
4.1.1.2 Sample Size Evaluation Based on Sampling ..... 57
4.1.2 Sample Size Effect Results ..... 62
4.1.2.1 Results of Core and Cubic Size Effect ..... 63
4.1.2.2 Results of Scale Effect for the Mean Normalized HLD ..... 65
4.2 UCS TESTING RESULTS ..... 66
4.2.1 Schist Results ..... 67
4.2.2 Other Rocks ..... 73
4.3 Chapter Summary ..... 73
CHAPTER 5 ANALYSIS ..... 74
5.1 UCS-HLD CORRELATION ..... 75
5.1.1 Database ..... 75
5.1.2 Three Rock Types ..... 83
5.2 Leeb Hardness Analysis ..... 90
5.3 Comparison between HLD and Schmidt Hammer ..... 92
5.4 Chapter Summary ..... 96
CHAPTER 6 CONCLUSION and RECOMMENDATION ..... 97
REFERENCES ..... 100
Appendix 1 ..... 107
Appendix 2 ..... 126

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1 ISRM Suggested Method of UCS ..... 16
Table 2.2 Proposed correlation equations for UCS and Rebound hardness values ..... 30
Table 2.3 Description of rock specimens from previous studies using the Leeb hardness tester (LHT) ..... 31
Table 3 The core specimens that were prepared for the UCS tests in present study ..... 42
Table 3.1 Impact distance regulation ..... 53
Table 4.1 Statistical measures of 100 readings on tested rocks ..... 64
Table 4.2 Statistical details of the number of readings that constitute a "Valid" test on tested rocks ..... 65
Table 4.3 Variation in $\mathrm{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}$ according to core sample length ..... 71
Table 4.4. Leeb hardness values (HLD) for both cubic and core size ..... 73
Table 4.5 Mechanical properties for schist specimens ..... 77
Table 4.6 Geometric properties of schist specimens ..... 77
Table 4.7 Lithology for schist specimens. ..... 77
Table 4.7.1 Mechanical properties results of stress-strain curves of schist ..... 78
Table 5.1 Descriptive of rock specimens from previous studied using Leeb hardness test (LHT) that were included to develop the database ..... 85
Table 5.2 Descriptive of test procedure and coefficient of determination $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ were used in previous UCS - HL correlations. ..... 86
Table 5.3 Statistical analysis of two models were conducted on the database ..... 89
Table 5.4 Correlations by other authors ..... 90
Table 5.5 Proposed correlation equations with coefficient of determination $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ in present study. ..... 97
Table 5.6 Leeb Hardness (HLD) and UCS correlation parameters ..... 98
Table 5.7 Statistical analysis for Leeb hardness values of 3 rock types including proposed database ..... 98
Table 5.8 ISRM Suggested Method - Leeb ..... 99
Table 5.9 Uncertainty of Leeb hardness values ..... 99
Table 5.10 Details on Leeb Hardness tester in comparison to Schmidt Hammer (type N). ..... 101
Table 5.11 Details of core Sandstone sample. ..... 102Table 5.12 Rebound Hardness values of Leeb Hardness Test (HLD) and SchmidtHammer Test (R) on Sandstone block.103
Table 5.13 Comparison between estimated UCS and actual UCS of Sandstone (60 MPa ) using the proposed correlation equations in this study.103
Table 5.14 Comparison between estimated UCS and actual UCS of Sandstone (60 MPa) according to proposed correlation equations using Leeb Hardness value of 532 HLD, and Schmidt Hammer number (R) of 50.2 .104

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Two specimens with the same UCS but with a different modulus of elasticity ..... 19
Figure 2.2 Figure 2.2 Leeb hardness measures both the impact and rebound energy based on the kinetic component. L and Lr are the length of a spring before and after impact action ..... 21
Figure 2.3 Cross - section of Leeb hardness Tester (Frank et al, 2002) ..... 24
Figure 2.4 Standard voltage signals generated during the impact and rebound actions of Leeb hardness test (Frank et al, 2002) ..... 25
Figure 2.5 Leeb Hardness Tester ..... 27
Figure 2.6 Leeb hardness tester vs. Schmidt hammer ..... 29
Figure 2.7 HLD and UCS proposed correlation of previous studies ..... 36
Figure 3.1 Block specimens of various rock types that were used in this study from mining operations Eastern Canada. ..... 41
Figure 3.2 Drilling machine ..... 43
Figure 3.3 Close up of drill platform (a) and drill handles (b) ..... 44
Figure 3.4 Blade saw machine ..... 45
Figure 3.5 Close up of vice controls into inside the wet blade saw machine ..... 46
Figure 3.6 Speed settings for saw ..... 47
Figure 3.7 Grinding machine ..... 48
Figure 3.8 Cross feeding wheels and adjusting switches ..... 48
Figure 3.9 Adjusting switches of the grinding machine ..... 49
Figure 3.10 Top right panel of the grinding machine. ..... 49
Figure 3.11 Generic stress-strain curve ..... 51
Figure 3.12 UCS Machine with a sandstone sample ..... 52
Figure 4 Core specimens of Sandstone, Granite, Dolostone, and Schist were selected to evaluate the sample size that required to considered as a valid test ..... 66
Figure 4.1 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of Sandstone ..... 67
Figure 4.2 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of Granite ..... 67
Figure 4.3 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of Dolostone ..... 68
Figure $4.4 \quad$ Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of Reference Hardness test block ..... 68
Figure 4.5 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of H- Schist ..... 69
Figure $4.6 \quad$ Number of Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of V- Schist ..... 69
Figure 4.7 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) values of Granite,Dolostone, H-Schist, V-Schist, Sandstone and Standard HardnessBlock70
Figure 4.8 Non-linear increase of HLD with volume. ..... 72
Figure 4.9 Influence of core sample size $\operatorname{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}$ related to $H^{102 \mathrm{~mm}}$ ..... 74
Figure 4.10 Schist core specimens, the strain gauge pairs were installed at the oppositesides on them to measure the deformation, under the UCS tests76
Figure 4.11 Stress - Strain curves of schist specimens, using strain gauge and LinearVariable Differential Transformer (LVDT), which are transducers tomeasure the displacement for schist core specimens under UCStests79
Figure 4.12 Schist specimens with vertical schistosity (sv1, sv2, sv3, sv4, sv5) ..... 80
Figure 4.13 Schist specimens with horizontal schistosity (sh4, sh5, sh6, sh7, sh8, sh9, sh10, sh11, sh12 and sh13) ..... 80
Figure 4.14 Tested Schist specimens .....  8
Figure 5.1 UCS-HL correlation of the developed database ..... 85
Figure 5.2 HLD and UCS proposed correlation of previous studies ..... 87
Figure 5.3 Comparison between UCS-HL database correlation and the Verwaal and Mulder (1993) results ..... 89
Figure 5.4 Comparison of three rock types (Igneous, metamorphic, sedimentary) ..... 92
Figure 5.5 Three rock types proposed correlations comparing with the proposed database correlation. ..... 94
Figure 5.6 Metamorphic rocks proposed correlation ..... 95
Figure 5.7 Igneous rocks proposed correlation ..... 96
Figure 5.8 Sedimentary proposed correlation ..... 97
Figure 5.9 Comparison between Leeb hardness tester (LHT) and Schmidt Hammer, type R ..... 100
Figure 5.10 Measurement range of Leeb hardness tester (LHT) and Schmidt hammer type N. ..... 101


#### Abstract

An investigation of the statistical relationship between Leeb Hardness ("D" type) values (HLD) and unconfined compressive strength values (UCS) for different rock types was conducted. The Leeb hardness test (LHT) procedure was evaluated by investigating the sample size effect on HLD values and the optimum number of impacts that are required to get a reasonable measure of the hardness of the rock specimen. For improving the UCSHLD correlation, the laboratory testing was carried out on rock specimens and combined with other literature values to develop a database with a total of 311 UCS and HLD results. Statistical analysis was carried out on the database. The predictions of the results of correlation analysis from the tests are presented. A reasonable correlation was found to exist between HLD and UCS. The findings from these evaluations will improve the UCS prediction and the LHT procedure


## List of Abbreviations and Symbols

| $\mathrm{A}_{0}$ | Initial area of the specimen |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D}_{0}$ | Initial diameter of the specimen |
| DF | Degree of freedom |
| E | Young's modulus |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | Energy consumed due to frictional effects |
| g | Gravitational constant |
| $\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{i}}$ \& hr | Impact and rebound height |
| HL | Leeb hardness value |
| HLD | Hardness value of impact device D |
| L \& Lr | Length of a spring before and after impact action |
| $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ | Initial length of the specimen |
| LHT | Leeb hardness test |
| m | Mass of impact body |
| ME | Margin of error |
| Mgs | Potential gravitational energy |
| MSE | Mean square of the error |
| N | Total number of rebound readings |
| n | Sample size |
| r | Range |
| S | Standard error of the regression |
| SSE | Sum of squared errors of prediction |
| UCS | Unconfined compressive strength |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | Rebound velocity |
| $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | Impact velocity |


| V | Coefficient of variation |
| :--- | :--- |
| W | Total deformation |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{E} 1}$ | Deformation of Elastic |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{p} 1}$ | Deformation of Plastic |
| $\bar{X}$ | Sample mean |
| $\mu$ | Population mean |
| $\lambda$ | Transformation parameter |
| $\sigma$ | Real standard deviation |
| $\sigma_{c}$ | Ultimate compressive stress. |
| $\sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 1,} \sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 2,} \sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 3}$ | Principal stresses |
| $\varepsilon$ | Strain |

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I would like to sincerely acknowledge Dr. Andrew Corkum and Dr. Hany El Naggar because without them the completion of this work would not be possible. I also thank them for all of their effort to make this thesis what it looks like now. Their guidance, support, and advice have encouraged me to undertake the research topic "standardized process for field estimation of Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) using Leeb Hardness". I am really grateful to them. I also would like to thank my loving family, mom, my brothers, and especially my wife and kids for their moral support, care and patience through the duration of my time in Canada. Also, I would like to give thanks to Jesse Keane, a technician in the Department of Civil \& Resource Engineering at Dalhousie University, who assisted me in the laboratory during the experimental tests. Special thanks also are due for the Saudi Arabian Cultural Bureau in Canada who supported me financially.

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Overview

In rock engineering projects such as slope stability analysis, the design of underground spaces, drilling, and rock blasting, an engineer requires knowledge of the rock strength. Laboratory samples are idealized representations of the intact component of complex rock masses and provide an essential starting point to determine rock mass behavior. The Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) is one of the most important measures of intact rock strength (Hoek \& Martin, 2014). However, UCS tests can be time consuming to preform. The Leeb Hardness Test (LHT) can be used to estimate the UCS quickly in the field or laboratory environment to provide more samples and a preliminary estimation of rock strength.

The UCS is a typical and convenient measure of rock strength, which is one of the common parameters used in the Geotechnical Engineering field. It is a stress state where $\sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 1}$ is the axial stress and there is zero confining stress $\left(\sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 2}=\sigma_{\mathrm{pr} 3}=0\right)$, and it is widely understood as an index which gives a first approximation of the range of issues that are likely to be encountered in a variety of engineering problems including roof support, pillar design, and excavation techniques (Hoek, 1977).

The UCS of rock is a very important parameter for rock classification, rock engineering design, and numerical modeling. In addition, for most coal mine design problems, a reasonable approximation of the UCS is sufficient; this is due in part to the high variability of UCS measurements in coal rock units. This property is essential for judgment about a rock's suitability for various construction purposes. However, determining rock UCS is relatively time consuming and expensive for many projects. Consequently, the use of a portable, fast and cost effective index test that can reasonably estimate UCS is desirable. Other index field tests, such as the Schmidt Hammer (R) and the field estimation methods outlined by the ISRM (2007) are commonly used with some acknowledged limitations.

Hack (1997) mentioned that the field estimation methods outlined by the ISRM (2007), although useful, are "obviously partly subjective."

The Leeb Hardness Test (LHT), as a means to predict UCS is the focus of this thesis. The LHT sometimes referred to as the "Equotip" is a quick, inexpensive, non-destructive, repeatable, and convenient test, and is therefore particularly valuable at preliminary project stages.

The LHT method was introduced in 1975 by Dietmar Leeb at Proceq SA (Kompatscher, 2004). The LHT is a portable hardness tester originally developed for measuring the strength of metallic materials. In rock mechanics, the first application of the LHT was done by Hack et al (1993), followed by Verwaal and Mulder (1993) and Asef (1995). Recently, it has been applied to various rocks for testing their hardness (e.g. Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011). It has also been correlated with rock UCS according to Kawasaki et al. (2002) and Aoki and Matsukura (2007). Moreover, it is used to assess the effects of weathering on hardness values of rock (Kawasaki and Kaneko, 2004; Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011). The LHT can be used in laboratory or in the field at any angle to the rock surface (Viles et al. 2011), since the instrument uses automatic compensation for impact direction (see the Chapter 2 for more details). The LHT is similar to the popular Schmidt hammer test, but because of its lower energy it is suitable for a wider range of rock types (i.e. hardness) compared with the Schmidt Hammer test (Aoki and Matsukura 2007).

### 1.2 The Aim of This Study (Objectives)

One main objective of this thesis is to investigate the statistical relationship between the LHT values (test value referred to as HLD for the standard type D test) and UCS for a wide range of rock types and larger database. For this reason, laboratory testing was carried out on specimens of different rock types and combined with other literature values to develop a database with a total of 311 test results.

The additional objective of this study was the LHT methodology that was also evaluated (sample size and the number of Leeb readings that comprise an average test result). No well-established standard methodology exists for LHT testing of rock specimens. Issues such as specimen size and the number of readings (impacts) averaged per "test" result were investigated. Statistical analysis was carried out on the UCS-HLD database and the results of correlation analysis from tests are presented. Reasonable correlations between HLD and UCS for different rock types were developed and their accuracy was assessed. It is expected that the LHT can be particularly useful for field estimation of UCS and offer a significant improvement over the field estimation methods such as the Schmidt Hammer test and the field estimation methods outlined by the ISRM (2007). Also, part of this study was to develop an equation that relates HLD to UCS that is simple, practical and accurate enough to apply in the field. Although the empirical rock strength predicted from the LHT results contains some level of uncertainty, the results are of significant value as a preliminary estimate of UCS.

### 1.3 Thesis outline

The thesis is divided into five chapters. Chapter 2 presents a literature review that includes a discussion of the direct and indirect methods for the estimation of rock UCS strength, a comparison between LHT and the Schmidt Hammer test, and a summary of previous studies in relation to the HLD - UCS correlation for rock.

Chapter 3 describes the methodology used to conduct the LHT and UCS tests, and discusses the laboratory testing performed as part of this thesis. The discussion includes specimen preparation, tests performed, and testing methods. The main focus of this chapter is the study of LHT methodology.

Chapter 4 presents the relations developed from the testing and summarized test results. Simple relationships are developed between UCS and HLD, and advanced relations are also developed for UCS for different rock types.

Chapter 5 contains a discussion of analysis. Included in this chapter is a discussion of the required statistical measurements conducted on the database to determine how well the Regression line fits the data, such as values called R-Squared ( $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ ), and Standard Error of the regression (S). In addition, the database is analyzed on the basis of rock types (sedimentary, metamorphic and igneous) in subsection and the plot of UCS-HLD correlations are presented. Classifying the HLD values based on analyzing the presented study database was also including in this chapter before the section of the comparison between HLD and Schmidt Hammer. The final section in this chapter presents a published conference paper studying the LHT for sandstone specimens (see Appendix A).

Chapter 6 presents the conclusions and recommendations for future work for other researchers who may wish to investigate the effects of sample size on HLD value.

## CHAPTER 2 LITERATURE REVIEW

This chapter presents a review of the direct and indirect methods for the determination and estimation of rock UCS. The first section discusses the UCS and Point Load Test (PLT). The second section reviews the ISRM Field Methods for determination of rock strength. The third section overviews the rebound techniques for rock strength determination, which is included in the subsections "Operating principal of the rebound tester" and "Processes of impact and rebound," where the concepts are defined and related to the methods of the hardness test. Later in the chapter, the Schmidt Hammer test and LHT are discussed individually. The former section (LHT) is divided in two subsections, one discussing its design and operation, and the other defining and describing the hardness value HLD. A comparison between the LHT and the Schmidt Hammer test is discussed in the following section. Finally, the chapter summarizes previous studies in relation to the HLD - UCS correlation for rocks.

### 2.1 Conventional Laboratory Methods for Rock Strength Estimation

### 2.1.1 Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) Test

The UCS is an important input parameter in rock engineering. It is commonly used in engineering to determine the strength properties of a rock, soil, or other material; however, it is not simple to perform properly and results can vary as test conditions are varied. Specimens should be prepared and tested according to the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM, 1986a) standard D4543-08 or the International Society for Rock Mechanics (ISRM, 1981), using rock cores as cylindrical test specimens.

The test specimen should be a rock cylinder of length-to-diameter ratio in the range of $2-$ 2.5 with flat, smooth, and parallel ends, cut perpendicularly to the cylinder axis. Test
procedures are provided in ASTM D-7012 standard. Typically, a UCS test is performed on a universal testing machine UTM. This machine designed with different capacities such as: 1000 kN or 2000 kN , and applies uniaxial load at a constant strain rate on specimens by applying an increasing load to a cylindrical sample, until the sample fails. During the tests, typically a load cell or a pair of strain gauges measure applied load and deformation. Both cell and strain gauges are wired to a logging system to record. Computers are used to continuously log the stress-strain, and the failure stress will be considered as the UCS of specimens. Major deformation of the sample or fracture of the rock generally defines the peak stress level achieved. Failures can range from benign compression to explosion of the sample. UCS is often measured in MPa, which can be calculated from the following equation in its basic definition:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma=\frac{\mathrm{F}}{\mathrm{~A}} \tag{2-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

F is the force recorded by the load frame in Newton, and A is the area of the cylindrical surface in $\mathrm{m}^{2}$.

### 2.1.2 Point Load Test

The Point Load Test (PLT) is an accepted rock mechanics testing procedure and is an attractive alternative to the UCS used for the calculation of rock strength. It is used to obtain the strength classification $\left(\boldsymbol{I}_{\boldsymbol{s ( 5 0 )}}\right)$ of a rock material as well as the strength anisotropy $\left.\boldsymbol{I}_{\boldsymbol{a}(\mathbf{5 0 )})}\right)$ (Bell, 2013). PLT has been used in geotechnical analysis for over thirty years (ISRM, 1985). The rock specimen can be in any form from core specimens, cut blocks, to irregular lumps resulting in very little or no preparation at sometimes. Portable PLT equipment provides to the UCS with a correlation factor at a lower cost, making it more feasible to use in the field. Early studies (Bieniawski, 1975; Broch and Franklin, 1972) were conducted on hard, strong rocks, and found that the relationship between UCS and the point load strength could be expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{UCS}=(\mathrm{K}) \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{s}(50)} \tag{2-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this equation, $K$ is the "conversion factor." Subsequent studies found that $K=24$ was not as universal as had been hoped, and that instead there appeared to be a broad range of conversion factors. It was found that the K value varied depending on the rock type with a range of 15 to 50 (Akram \& Bakar, 2016). Consequently, it is safer to directly use $\boldsymbol{I}_{\boldsymbol{s}(\mathbf{5 0})}$, as reporting the UCS without the K value when using an inappropriate K value can result in up to $100 \%$ error (ISRM, 1985). The shape of the sample used greatly affects the accuracy of the results. However, the relationship above is used in many of today's projects, replacing the standard UCS test.

Broch and Franklin (1972) reported less distribution of PLT strength test results, making it advantageous compared to standard UCS test results. While Bieniawski (1975) reported the opposite, Cargill and Shakoor (1990) concluded the same coefficient of variation (V) for both tests. UCS tests showed a V of 3.1-17.1\% with an average of $9.2 \%$ for different types or rock. PLT showed a V of 4.1-24.8\% with an average of $11.6 \%$. The distribution of points was observed to be lower at low-medium strength values and to increase as corresponding values increase. Accordingly, they concluded that empirical equations are better for low to medium values, as the equations become less reliable for higher strength values.

There are many studies proposing relationships between $\mathrm{Is}_{(50)}$ and UCS (Hawkins 1998; Hawkins and Olver 1986; Romana 1999; Palchik and Hatzor 2004; Thuro and Plinninger, 2005). Tsiambaos and Sabatakakis (2004) reported that there are multiple factors, such as composition and texture of rocks, that affect the UCS and Is $(50)$ correlation and stated that for soft to hard rock different conversion factors are required.

### 2.2 ISRM Field Method for UCS Strength Determination

The ISRM suggested method for field estimation of UCS has been useful in rock engineering practice. Rock hardness can be determined by Schmidt Hammer test, UCS, the ISRM method or LHT. Table 2.1 shows the ISRM method to estimate rock strength by hammer blows or breaking by hand as grades ' $R$ '. It is used in rock mechanics to classify rock strength in the field (Burnett, 1975).

Table 2.1 ISRM Suggested Method of UCS

| Grade | Term | UCS <br> $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | Field estimation method |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R0 | Extremely weak | $0.25-1$ | Indented by thumbnail |
| R1 | Very weak | $1-5$ | Crumbles under firm blows with point of a <br> geological hammer, can be peeled by a pocket <br> knife |
| R2 | Weak | $5-25$ | Can be peeled with a pocket knife with <br> difficulty, shallow indentation made by firm <br> blow with point of a geological hammer |
| R3 | Medium strong | $25-50$ | Cannot be scraped or peeled with a pocket <br> knife, specimen can be fractured with a single <br> blow from a geological hammer |
| R4 | Strong | $50-100$ | Specimen requires more than one blow of a <br> geological hammer to fracture it <br> Specimen requires many blows of a geological <br> hammer to fracture it |
| R5 | Very strong | $100-250$ | Specimen can only be chipped with a <br> geological hammer |
| R6 | Extremely <br> strong | $>250$ | Sper |

This method was based on the results of many different researchers to avoid any bias, by taking a large number of assessments of rock strength on the same rock. Results for this method are "obviously partly subjective" (Hack, 1996). It is standardized with a British code (BS 5930, 1981). However, its lack of accuracy and reliability for estimating the strength of intact rock is its limitation, and makes it highly inaccurate.

### 2.3 Rebound Techniques for Rock Strength Determination

This section overviews the rebound techniques for rock strength determination, which is included in subsections "Operating principal of the rebound tester" and "Processes of impact and rebound," where the concepts are defined and related to the methods of a hardness test. The process of measurement is divided into three main phases; the Striking phase, the Impact phase and the Rebound phase. The residual energy has two components: the kinetic energy component and the potential energy component, which are discussed in individual subsections. The Schmidt Hammer test and LHT were discussed individually. The LHT is discussed, its design and operation, and the other defining and describing the hardness value 'HLD'.

### 2.3.1 Operating Principle of the Rebound Tester

In order to understand the operating principle of the rebound tester, the processes of impact and rebound should be defined in hardness tests.

### 2.3.1.1 Processes of Impact and Rebound

Typically, in performing rock hardness tests, the response of the rock material to the impact is recorded by measuring the change in residual energy before and after rebounding. The process is divided into three main phases (Leeb, 1986): The Striking phase, the Impact phase and the Rebound phase.

The Striking phase is the first phase; the impact body's potential energy is converted into kinetic energy, either by free fall or via a spring system mechanism, and the impact tip hits the rock sample at a specified impact velocity.

The second phase is the Impact phase; this phase is divided into two sub-phases, a Compression phase and a Recovery phase. In the Compression phase, the impact body depresses the test material (rock), and deforms it either plastically or elastically or both. As
a result, the impact body deforms plastically with some energy lost as heat. The compression phase comes to an end once the test body reaches full stop. The moment of maximum compression is known when velocity reaches a value of zero. In the Recovery phase, due to elasticity forces, the two bodies move apart, as the testing body fully recovers its elasticity. However, the test material partially recovers depending on how much energy it has accumulated. The recovery phase is considered to be complete once the testing body is accelerated to a rebound velocity as it leaves the test material.

The third main phase is the Rebound phase. In this phase, the present residual kinetic energy of the testing body is converted into potential energy, which is controlled by the height of the rebound. The impact and rebound energy equations are as follow:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\text { Impact } m g h_{i}=\frac{1}{2} m v_{i}^{2}  \tag{2-3}\\
\text { Rebound } \quad m g h_{R}=\frac{1}{2} m v_{R}^{2} \tag{2-4}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where:
$\mathrm{m}=$ impact body mass
$\mathrm{g}=$ gravitational constant
$h_{i}, h_{R}=$ height of impact and rebound
$\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}=$ velocity of impact and rebound
$\operatorname{mg} h_{R}=$ potential energy component
${ }_{2}^{1} \mathrm{~m} v_{R}^{2}=$ kinetic energy component

In LHT, hardness is defined as the ratio between impact and rebound velocity ( $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}$ ) multiplied by 1000 (Leeb, 1986). The UCS of a rock is one of the key parameters affecting the hardness (Price, 1991). Also, the elasticity modulus (Figure 2.1) has an effect on the harness value; by using two specimens with the same compressive strength but with a
different modulus of elasticity, different rebound values will be exhibited (M. Kompatscher, 2004).

$$
\begin{equation*}
W=W_{e 1}+W_{p 1}=W_{e 2}+W_{p 2} \tag{2-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

In which:
$W=$ Total deformation work
$E=$ Young's modulus
$W_{e 1 \& 2}, W_{p 1 \& 2}=$ Deformation of Elastic and Plastic

Residual energy is controlled by two effects: the yielding effect and the spring effect. Yielding only affects the residual energy by decreasing it, unlike the spring, which can either increase or decrease its value. As a result, it is recommended that testing specimens are to be of a sufficient mass to eliminate both effects (Leeb, 1978).


Figure 2.1 Two specimens with the same compressive strength but with a different modulus of elasticity (After D. Leeb, 1979).

### 2.3.1.2 Residual Energy Measurement:

The residual energy can be measured by either the kinetic energy component or the potential energy component. However, there are some constraints limiting the use of one over the other, and they are as follows:

- The Potential energy method: The rebound height $\left(h_{R}\right)$ controls the residual energy, limiting the measurement of some of the ranges, and thereby affecting the reliability of the rebound values. The free fall system is only restricted to horizontally placed materials with low impact energy, limiting it to medium-high strength material (e.g. Schmidt Hammer). The forces of friction and gravity come into effect, especially when a spring action instrument is being used.
- The Kinetic energy method: The forces of friction and gravity do not come into effect, making this method more accurate than the Potential energy method. The direction in which the test is carried out is not a limiting factor. The test should be carried out in a rapid manner to avoid interference of any of the results (Asef, 1995).


### 2.3.1.3 Kinetic Energy Measurement:

In this method, the LHT is the only tool known to the author that can be used. It measures both the impact and rebound energy based on the kinetic component. This is achieved as the device measures $v_{i}$ and $v_{r}$, impact and rebound velocities, respectively, just before the impact body strikes the sample material and immediately after. The ratio of the impact velocity to the rebound velocity is then calculated and is later used to determine the hardness value. The energy equations can be expressed as follows:

Residual energy prior to impact

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 / 2 c s^{2} \pm m g s+E=1 / 2 m v_{A}^{2} \tag{2-6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Residual energy after impact

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 / 2 m v_{R}^{2}=1 / 2 c s_{R}^{2} \pm m g s_{R}+E_{R} \tag{2-7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where:
$\mathrm{m}=$ impact body mass
$v_{i}=$ impact velocity
$v_{r}=$ rebound velocity
$\mathrm{c}=$ spring constant
$\mathrm{g}=$ gravitational constant
$E_{R}=$ energy consumed due to frictional effects along rebound track
$\mathrm{E}=$ energy component consumed by the frictional effects along the entire spring track
$1 / 2 \mathrm{~m} v_{R}^{2}=$ kinetic energy at rebound starting
$1 / 2 \operatorname{cs}^{2}=$ potential residual energy of the spring system
$1 / 2 \mathrm{~m} v_{A}^{2}=$ impact body kinetic energy immediately before impact
$m g s_{R}=$ energy of potential residual gravitational
$\mathrm{c} S_{R}^{2}=$ spring system potential energy
$\mathrm{mgs}=$ energy of potential gravitational


Figure 2.2 Leeb hardness measures both the impact and rebound energy based on the kinetic component. L and Lr are the length of a spring before and after impact action (After D. Leeb, 1979).

### 2.3.2 Schmidt Hammer Rebound Test

The Rebound Hammer has been around since the late 1940s and today is a commonly used method for estimating the compressive strength of in-place concrete and rock. Ernst Schmidt first developed the device in 1948. The device measures the hardness of concrete surfaces using the rebound principle. The device is often referred to as a 'Swiss Hammer',
it is a standard test (ASTM D5873-05, 2005). In 1965, Miller determined that the Rebound Hammer could correlate rock UCS using non-destructive test (NDT) methods. For its mobility, it is used to measure specimens directly in the field, and in the lab for core specimens starting at NX size (Edge length $\geq 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ ). However, the rock-mass sample must be free of any localized discontinuity, and it has to be smooth and flat for the area below the plunger (ISRM, 1978). Since its discovery as a tool to measure rock strength, researchers have been attempting to come up with the best recording techniques, associated empirical formulas and the possibility of obtaining the modulus of elasticity. In 1980, Pool and Farmer examined different techniques of hardness recording; 10 impacts are to be performed at every point, and the peak rebound value is recorded, as well as an average of all recorded rebound values at every point, five rebound values from single impacts of closely spaced points are separately recorded, and then the average of the highest 3 is calculated. Within an area with spacing of at least $25 \mathrm{~mm}, 15$ rebound values are recorded; the highest 10 values are averaged within an area of $100 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$, where 10 rebound values are recorded. All values are averaged after the elimination of $\pm 5$ cut-off values (Proceq, 1977). An average of 9-25 single impact rebound values are used to calculate the average, standard deviation, range, and the variation. Using a plunger diameter as a spacer, 20 rebound values are recorded from single impacts, and the highest 10 values are averaged after eliminating any values taken from cracked rock-specimens.

Hucka's methods (Hucka, 1965) were the accepted technique for recording, unlike all others that were based on the single impact method on different areas. Pool and Farmer carried out further field experiments by conducting an intensive testing program in a shallow coal mine in order to conclude the best recording technique. The team was split into two groups; the first group carried out tests on three series of rocks. In the first 2 series, testing was carried out 10 times at the same point; however, it was done 15 times in the third series. Tests were carried out on a closely packed grid ( $200 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 4 \times 4$ grid). The second group performed tests by carrying out 16 impacts, each at a one-meter interval. Statistical analysis showed a normal distribution of: rebound values were consistent, with slight variations in the first 3-4 impacts. Hence, they concluded that 5 successive impacts are to be carried out before they obtain the peak value.

Sachpazis (1990) used the Schmidt Hammer test to determine the UCS and Young's modulus of carbonate rocks in Greece. He reported linear correlations as the best choices for rebound values, and putting UCS against Young's modulus, he obtained the following coefficient of determinations $\left(R^{2}\right)$ of 0.7764 and $0.8151 ; r=0.881$ and 0.903 respectively.

For application to assess the degree of rock weathering. Sjoberg and Broadbent (1991) used the Schmidt Hammer test to estimate the alteration and degree of rock weathering. McCarrol (1991) has reported a strong negative correlation between rebound values and the degree of weathering.

From the previous experiments, it is confirmed that the Schmidt hammer is an applicable tool to be used to predict rock-mass properties. However, it cannot provide one empirical equation with the desired accuracy for all different rock-types. Kolaiti and Papadopoulus (1993) noticed that the correction of the hammer direction is unnecessary for all cases. Inaccuracies during measurement of material response and intrinsic inaccuracy of rebound methods occur due to the interference of effected factors.

### 2.3.3 Leeb Hardness Tester

The Leeb hardness tester is a fairly new measuring hardness device. Recently, it has been applied to various rocks for testing their hardness (Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011), and it can also be correlated with rock UCS according to Kawasaki et al. (2002) and Aoki and Matsukura (2007). Moreover, it is used to assess the weathering effects on hardness values (Kawasaki and Kaneko, 2004; Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011). The LHT can be used in laboratory or the field at any angle (Viles et al. 2011), since the instrument uses automatic compensation for direction of impact (Yilmaz, 2012). It is suitable for applications to cover a wider range of rock hardness compared with the Schmidt hammer (Aoki and Matsukura 2007).

### 2.3.3.1 Design and Operation

The LHT is made of two main components: the impact device and the electronic indicator device. The body of the impact device is made from tungsten carbide and is placed against the surface of the material. The electronic indicator device is to measure the impact and rebound velocities, $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}$ respectively. The $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}$ are measured by voltage U in which the U is generated in a transmitter from the movement of the permanent magnet through the coil inside the guide tube of the impact body (Figure 2.3).


Figure 2.3 Cross - section of Leeb hardness Tester (Frank et al, 2002).

By this contactless manner, the $U$ is then recorded as a function of time and is considered to reach its maximum when the impact body is 1 mm away from the surface that is to be tested (Figure 2.4). The hardness value 'HL' is essentially calculated by multiplying the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{i}}$ to $\mathrm{vr}_{\mathrm{r}}$ ratio by a thousand (Leeb, 1979), see Figure 2.4.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{HLD}=1000 \times\left(\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{i}} / \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{r}}\right) \tag{2-8}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 2.4 Standard voltage signals generated during the impact and rebound actions of Leeb hardness test (Frank et al, 2002).

The operator using the tool should ensure that the rock-mass specimens are of enough weight, eliminating the effect of yielding or spring on the residual energy discussed in its section. Proceq SA further invented different probe types and impact devices. The main differences between all the devices resides in the weight of the impact body and the impact energy. In this research, only one probe type was used (D).

### 2.3.3.2 Hardness Value 'HLD' Definition

In the LHT, the rock hardness is known as the material response to an impacting device. The theory behind the method is based upon the dynamic impact principle; the height of the rebound of a small tungsten carbide ball (diameter of 3 mm ) is applied on a material surface. The test result depends on the elasticity of the surface and energy loss by plastic deformation, all related to the mechanical strength of a material (Aoki and Matsukura, 2008). The ball rebounds faster from a harder specimen than it does from a softer one. The impact ball is shot against the material surface and when the ball rebounds through the coil, it induces a current in the coil. The measured voltage of this electric current is proportional to the rebound velocity.

The hardness value is the ratio of rebound velocity to impact velocity (unitless), which is quoted in the Leeb hardness unit HL (Leeb hardness), also known as an L-value. Some papers have used different terms; for example, Meulenkamp and Grima (1999) used the "RHN" term to express rebound hardness number, while Aoki and Matsukura (2007) used
the L-value term for a single impact "Ls". The HLD denotes testing with the D device, which can be described as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H L D=\frac{V \text { rebound }}{V \text { impact }} X 1000 \tag{2-9}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this study, the LHT ("D" type) was used to predict the UCS for core specimens. There is still no established testing procedure for using the LHT to predict UCS on rocks. Therefore, the single impact method ( 12 impacts) on the core specimens (Daniels et al., 2012) is used on core specimens. The maximum and minimum reading is excluded, and the average of the 10 remaining readings are used. The averaged Leeb hardness readings are correlated with the UCS-test. The results show that the LHT can be particularly useful for estimating the UCS with some level of uncertainty. Moreover, to get a reasonable measure of the "Statistically representative" hardness of a sample rock, the LHT methodology was examined by quantifying sample size and the number of Leeb readings (CHAPTER 4).

### 2.4 Comparison between the Leeb Hardness Test and the Schmidt Hammer Test

Both the LHT and Schmidt hammer are rebound-measuring devices. The Schmidt hammer follows traditional static tests where the test is uniformly loaded, while the LHT follows dynamic testing methods that apply an impulsive load. The Schmidt hammer is the traditional method that is based on clear physical indentation; it measures the distance of rebound after a plunger hits the material surface. In contrast, the LHT (Figure 5) is a lighter, smaller and non-destructive device that leaves a little damage with an indentation of just $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$, which allows for an advantageous measurement for a thin layer. LHT is also faster: the duration of the test is only seconds.


Figure 2.5 Leeb Hardness Tester. The light weight and compact size of the device make it convenient for fieldwork.

Thus, for practical purposes, the speed, size and weight of the LHT make it easier to deal with in the field.

The Schmidt Hammer test has certain limitations in its application. It is not applicable to extremely weak rocks, nonhomogeneous rocks like conglomerates, and Breccia. Because it has high impact energy, its result is influenced by the layer characteristics beneath the tested surface. This makes using the Schmidt Hammer to measure soft rocks more difficult than using the LHT. Viles et al (2011) pointed out that the impact energy of the LHT-D type is nearly $1 / 200$ of the Schmidt Hammer Tester N-type, and $1 / 66$ of the Schmidt Hammer L-type. By using LHT, which is more sensitive, less damage is caused to the tested surface. As a result, the LHT has the ability to measure soft and thin material due to its lower impact energy, which is not possible with the Schmidt Hammer (Aoki and Matsukura, 2007a). Hack and Huisman (2002) reported that the material to a fairly large depth behind the tested surface influences the Schmidt hammer values. As a result, if a discontinuity or flow exists within the influence zone, the Schmidt hammer values could be affected. They suggested that the LHT and other rebound impact devices might make for a more suitable measurement in such a situation.

Furthermore, moisture can influence Schmidt Hammer test results, but does not significantly influence the LHT readings. Aoki and Matsukura (2007) examined this by preforming the tests on a sample when wet and when dry. Haramy and DeMarco (1985) reported that the Schmidt hammer is affected by water content of the surface in addition to the roughness of the surface area, rock strength, cleavage and pores as well. The LHT device is sensitive to surface conditions, so it cannot be used successfully on friable or rough surfaces of rocks.

The LHT has the ability to repeat the impact test on the same sample, and even on the same spot without breaking the sample, which is not always possible with the Schmidt hammer (Aoki and Matsukura, 2007a). This allows the LHT to be used on small specimens or on those of limited thickness. In the laboratory, both devices require the specimens to be well clamped in order to avoid any movement. The Schmidt hammer is less sensitive to localized conditions at the impact location, making readings more consistent and representative of the average rock properties. The LHT is more precise (i.e. covers a smaller area), and therefore is affected by local mineralogy and geometry. Doing multiple Leeb readings and averaging them for a single "test" reading can alleviate this pitfall. LHT has certain advantages, such as the smaller diameter of its tip ( 3 mm ), which allows for greater accuracy of its measurement. Another advantage is the device's automatic correction of the angle (Yilmaz, 2012), which minimizes the variations in measurements produced by the gravity force. In addition, the LHT can be used in either the laboratory or the field because of its portability, simplicity, low cost, speed and non-destructiveness (as shown in Figure 2.6). Also, it positions at any angle on either a straight or curved surface, while the Schmidt hammer's direction is restricted.

Figure 2.6 Leeb hardness tester vs. Schmidt hammer

### 2.5 Previous Studies on Leeb Hardness Tester (LHT)

LHT has been used widely to estimate the rock UCS by several authors (Table 2.2). Verwaal and Mulder (1993) at the Delft University of Technology examined the possibility of predicting the UCS from HLD value. They reported results on a UCS versus HLD relationship, as well as on the influence of the surface roughness on the LHT measurement. They also observed that the sample thickness has slight effect on the LHT measurement. They used limestone core specimens of three different types: 15 cm long with diameters of 3,6 , and 10 cm . The HLD values were taken as the average of ten radial impacts. It was noticed that the hardness tests performed on 3 cm diameter cores provided HLD lower than those of the 6 and 10 cm diameter. Consequently, it was concluded that the LHT may not give appropriate hardness values with cores smaller than 5.4 cm in diameter. They ended with a simple equation for estimating UCS from the measurements of LHT.

Additionally, Hack et al. (1993) used both LHT and ball rebound tests to describe the UCS of the discontinuity plane for mixed lithologies of various rock type specimens. They studied the effect of unit weight on the hardness values of both devices. They reported that the results have an inverse relation. Furthermore, no relationship between Young's modulus and hardness rebound values was found.

Table 2.2 Proposed correlation equations for UCS and Rebound hardness values (RHN)

| Source | Leeb - UCS Equation | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Tested rock | $\begin{gathered} \text { Number } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { sample } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Verwaal and Mulder <br> (1993) | $\mathrm{UCS}=8 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{RHN}^{2.5}$ | 0.77 | mix | 28 |
| Meulenkamp (1997) | $\mathrm{UCS}=1.21 \mathrm{E}-11 \mathrm{RHN}^{3.8}$ | - | - | - |
| Meulenkamp and Grima (1999) | UCS $=0.25 \mathrm{RHN}+28.14$ density-.75porosity-15.47grainsize21.55rocktype | - | mix | 194 |
| Grima and Babuska (1999) | UCS $=0.386 \mathrm{RHN}+39.268$ Density- <br> 1.307Porosity- 246.804 | - | mix | 226 |
| Meulenkamp and Grima (1999) | UCS $=1.75$ E-9 RHN ${ }^{3.8}$ | 0.806 | mix | 194 |
| Verwaal and Mulder (2000) | UCS $=3.38 \mathrm{E}-9 \mathrm{RHN}{ }^{2.974}$ | - | mix | 28 |
| Kawasaki et al (2002) | $\mathrm{UCS}=1.49+0.248 \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.578 | sandstone | 5 |
| Kawasaki et al (2002) | UCS $=64.6+0.122 \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.339 | hornfels | 5 |
| Kawasaki et al (2002) | UCS $=156+0.309 \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.818 | shale | 11 |
| Kawasaki et al (2002) | UCS $=271-0.38 \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.356 | granite | 3 |
| Kawasaki et al (2002) | UCS $=538+0.939 \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.811 | sandstone | 8 |
| Aoki and Matsukura (2008) | $\mathrm{UCS}=0.079 \mathrm{e}^{-0.039 \mathrm{n}} \mathrm{RHN}^{1.1}$ | 0.88 | mix |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yilmaz } \\ & \text { (2013) } \end{aligned}$ | UCS $=4.5847 \mathrm{ESH}-142.22$ | 0.674 | carbonate | 18 |
| Lee et al (2014) | $\mathrm{UCS}=2.3007 \mathrm{e}^{0.0057 \mathrm{RHN}}$ | 0.8235 | shale | 24 |


| Source | Leeb - UCS Equation | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Tested <br> rock | Number <br> of <br> sample |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lee et al <br> (2014) | UCS $=2.1454 \mathrm{e}^{0.0058 ~ R H N}$ | 0.8093. | shale | 24 |
| Lee at al <br> $(2014)$ | UCS $=3.7727 \mathrm{e}^{0.005} \mathrm{RHN}$ | 0.7799 | shale | 24 |

* Equotip Shore hardness (ESH), RHN= rebound hardness number (Equotip)

Table 2.3 Description of rock specimens from previous studies using the Leeb hardness tester (LHT)

| Author | Rock type | Sample size | Condition |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Verwaal and <br> Mulder, 1993 | limestone, granite, sandstone <br> and man-mad gypsum | Core, 30mm Dia <br> 60 mm L | Intact |
| Hack et al, 1993 | granite, limestone, sandstone | Cubic, 20cm side | Weathered |
| Meulenkamp and <br> Grima, 1999 | lime, granite, sandstone, <br> dolostone and granodiorite | NF* | Intact |
| Aoki and <br> Matsukura, 2008 | tuff, sandstone, granite, <br> andesite, gabbro and lime | Prism50x50x70m | Intact |
| Viles et al, 2011 | sandstone, lime, basalt and <br> dolerite | $30 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}$ | Weathered |
| Daniels et al, 2012 | sandstone | NF* | Intact |
| Yilmaz, 2013 | carbonate rocks | Cubic, 7cm side- <br> length | Intact |
| Coombes et al, 2013 | limestone, granite \& concert | Block, <br> 100 x 40 x 40 mm | Weathered |
| Lee et al, 2014 | laminated shale | Slab, 10 cm Dia, <br> 6.8 cm Length | Laminated |

* NF is information not found

The surface roughness of a rock sample had an influence on the hardness values because the rougher surface has more asperities that could be crushed under the rebound hardness test, leading to a loss of rebound energy. Other influences that a rough surface may have on the hardness test is that the ball inside the device tube may not turn back
perpendicularly and could touch the tube sides (friction), resulting in the reduced height of the ball rebound. Therefore, they suggested that, before conducting the rebound hardness testing, the surface should be reasonably smooth - e.g. simple grinding and sawing processes are satisfactory enough to get a smooth surface. Furthermore, the hardness values are affected more by the asperity crushing and sample surface in the case of soft rocks. In the case of the hard rocks, the hardness values are affected more by the parameters of elasticity. Hack and colleagues (1993) attempted to uncover a relationship between the UCS and the rebound value, to estimate the mechanical strength of the rock surface along a discontinuity using the Verwaal and Mulder equation.

Asef (1994) used 55 block specimens from 14 different rock types, mostly sedimentary. He attempted to develop an empirical method relating UCS, Young's modulus and LHT by using three (3) types of Equotip (D with ball, D without ball, and C). He reported that dryness, density, surface roughness and size, and impact body and shape affected the Equotip values. He used different impact methods; for example, one such method is where 10 impacts on different spots are measured (the results present a stronger correlation). He applied the same method on untreated smooth surfaces of block specimens. He used a 40 mm core diameter for strong rocks and 50 mm for weak rocks. He used the STRATGRAPHICS software to calculate S , $\sigma$ and V for LHT values. The results for uniform rocks show a low $\sigma$, and anisotropic specimens with irregular roughness had the highest variation. Linear, multiplicative and exponential correlations were reported; the multiplicative results displayed strongest correlation. Asef (1994) concluded that the values of Leeb that had not been processed for highest and lowest readings showed the highest variance.

In the following year, Asef (1995) studied four types of rocks (very strong, strong, weak and very weak). For stronger rocks the HLD values show no significant change related to the length of specimens, however, for medium to weak rocks his study reports that the size of specimens can influence the Leeb values, the LHT values are decreased with the decrease in the sample size, the sample length should be at least 6-9 cm long to avoid the size effect, and the higher strength values of rock specimens tend to be more scattered.

Meulenkamp and Grima (1999) used a neural network to predict the UCS from HLD and several other rock characteristics (porosity, density, grain size and rock type) as input. However, this is a complex approach and required many input parameters, each of which added complexity and additional uncertainty to the method. This removed the "simplicity" of the test and it restricted their approach to the availability and quality of the secondary inputs. Moreover, the proposed equation includes many variables, which in turn is not practical in field estimation. Finally, to the author's knowledge, the neural network algorithm details were not published and made readily available.

Okawa et al. (1999) tested the effects of the measurement conditions on the rebound value and concluded that the rebound value depends partially on specimen support (i.e., physical constraint). In addition, multiple tests on the exact same location tend to increase the local density, thus HLD increases with additional impacts at a given point. The roughness of the testing surface has no clear influence on the test result of rebound value.

Kawasaki and colleagues (2002), studying unweathered rocks, proposed that the UCS could be estimated from LHT values by using the Leeb test to establish the strength of rocks in the field. They also established the effects of the test conditions, including the roughness and size of the sample and the impact direction, and used cylindrical specimens of rock types including sandstone, shale, granite, hornfels and schist, collected from different locations in Japan. They reported that the specimen thickness has slight influence on the LHT measurement in specimens more than 50 mm thick. In 2007, Aoki and Matsukura used the type "D" hardness tester to study rock hardness from nine
locations, eight in Japan and one in Indonesia. They proposed an equation relating UCS to HLD and porosity:

$$
\begin{equation*}
U C S=0.079 e^{-0.039 n} H L D^{1.1} \tag{2-10}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where " $n$ " is the porosity and "HLD" is the Leeb hardness value.

The LHT has been used to study the degree of weathering. Aoki and Matsukura (2008) investigated the degree of weathering by examining the difference between the repeated impact method and the single impact method. Another specific weathering assessment of the LHT in terms of rock surfaces is when Viles et al. (2011) compared mean hardness values at fifteen different sites determined by four testing devices including Equotip, piccolo, silver Schmidt (silvers) and classic Schmidt (classics). They studied their hardness before and after applying carborundum to see the impact of carborundum pretreatment on the results. Moreover, they conducted comparisons for all four devices divided by the rocks having differences in wetness/dryness of its surface area, surface hardness, boulder size influence, edge effects, and operator variance. They concluded that each device has its strengths and weaknesses depending on the purpose of collecting the hardness values. The LHT has been shown in their study to be insensitive to block size for the range of sizes in their study. They studied the sample size effect on the HLD values, on sandstone block from Oribi Vulture site that have volumes that ranged between under $200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ to nearly $20000 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ and 30 hardness values were taken with the Equotip device. They concluded that there is no relationship between the sample size and the HLD values.

More recently, Daniels et al. (2012) studied the strength of sandstone. They indicated that the original Verwaal and Mulder (1993) correlation could overestimate the rock strength of weak sandstone. Yilmaz (2013) considered only one rock group (carbonate rocks) to determine the suitability of different rebound testing procedures with the LHT for UCS estimations and came up with different regression models. He used a new testing methodology, hybrid dynamic hardness (HDH), which depends on a combination of the surface rebound hardness and compaction ratio (the ratio between HLD and the peak hardness value earned after ten repeated impacts at the same spot) of a rock material. He pointed out that the predicted UCS is more accurate when density is available, which means that density is also could be correlated to intact strength. Moreover, he reported that there is no clear evidence of size effect on the hardness values. He experimentally studied the effect of sample size on the HLD values by using the EHT on 18 different types of rock specimens. Cubic specimens with 7 cm sides were tested
combined with other cubic specimens with $5,9,11,13$, and 15 cm sides. All specimens were grounded with 220 sand paper and dried for 24 hours. The hardness tests were performed with 20 single impacts and then got averaged. He attributed the variations in the HLD values to the in-homogeneities existing in the fabric of rock, rather than the size of the specimen and the dissipation of impact energy to "the randomly distributed voids underneath the tested surfaces" (Yilmaz, 2013). He recommended that there is a need for more studies on other rock types with different geometries to investigate the sample size effect.

In the case of layered rocks, Lee et al. (2014) applied LHT in order to estimate the UCS of laminated shale formations. They updated the calibration equation using 62 points from Meulenkamp (1997), Meulenkamp and Grima (1999) and Verwaal and Mulder (2000). In addition, Lee et al. (2014) investigated the effect of sample thickness by studying relationship between density and thickness on a reference test block (a dense material of steel with a dimension of 9.14 cm in diameter and 5.84 cm in thickness). The measurements were taken using the Equotip Hardness Tester. The HLD measured from the block is consistent since it is an isotropic and homogeneous continuum material. Lee and colleagues (2014) used aluminum (Al) 6061-T6 specimens to examine the effect of sample length on HLD with specimens that have identical density ( $2.70 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm} 3$ ). Their Al specimens have exactly the same diameter of 3.81 cm and six different lengths as following $2.54,5.08,7.62$, 10.16, 12.7, and 15.24 cm , respectively. They found that the HLD increases as sample length increases, until the tested material reaches a minimum length to obtain consistent HLD. It is noted that the HLD of the
specimens increased in a non-linear form until 12.7 cm . The study proposed that this value is the minimum length of the Al sample for valid measurement of HLD based on its density. The study also examined the thickness effect of shale cores with 10.16 cm in diameter for both sections: 3.38 cm slab and 6.78 cm of butt sections. For each core section, the impact direction is perpendicular to the cut face. The measurements were repeated at the same depth, but on different spots on the sample. For each depth, the mean
value was recorded. It was concluded that the HLD of the $2 / 3$ butt section is higher than the $1 / 3$ slab section.

Figure 2.7 shows the HLD and UCS proposed correlations of previous studies that were conducted using LHT. Some proposed correlations were selected over others because some papers imbedded their datapoints inside other paper's curve, e.g. Lee at al (2014), and Aoki and Matsukura (2007) used the correlation curve of Verwaal and Mulder (1993).


Figure 2.7 HLD and UCS proposed correlation of previous studies (Verwaal \& Mulder, 1993; Asef, 1995; Aoki \& Matsukura, 2007; Meulenkamp \& Grima, 1999)

## CHAPTER 3 STUDY METHODOLOGY

This chapter describes the test methodology that has been used to achieve the main goal of this study, which is to develop a relationship between UCS and HLD values. The chapter begins by discussing lab testing methodology which includes collecting, UCS tests on specimens, how they were prepared based on the ASTM recommendations, and LHT on core and cubic specimens. Following that is a discussion of analysis methods, which includes an evaluation of Leeb test methodology. Two methods have been used to evaluate the LHT: the first is to evaluate the number of impacts, and the second is to evaluate the sample size. The final section in this chapter is Leeb - UCS correlation. Statistical analysis (Regression, T-Test, F-Test, residual) has been used to develop the relationship between the mean value of hardness tests and their corresponding rock strengths.

This study used LHT ("D" type) series TH170, to measure the non-destructive hardness values of rock specimens to relate them to the UCS values to investigate and develop an appropriate relationship between the two mechanical properties of rock specimens. The TH170 accuracy varies with respect to different testers and scales of hardness; however, it is able to compare and convert these values into several types of hardness, and the accuracy of measuring was commonly taken as $\pm 0.5 \%$ (see the instruction manual of the TH 170 ). The LHT is a portable hardness tester developed for measuring the hardness of rock materials. It is very convenient and easy to use in the laboratory as well as in the field. This was the first stage in developing a robust relationship linking HLD to UCS, which is described in the subsequent chapters of this study. The manufacturer's manual specified that the minimum weight of the test piece should be $0.05-2 \mathrm{~kg}$ and the roughness of the surface equal to or less than 1.6 micrometer for accurate hardness test results and the testing method described in this chapter confirmed all these recommendations.

### 3.1 Lab Testing Methodology

This section contains a discussion of the lab test methodology which was used in this research. Included in this section are the locations the specimens were taken from, how they were collected, and the number of specimens obtained. This section also includes a discussion of the UCS test methodology used in the study, including sample preparation. Finally, LHT testing methodology for core and cubic specimens is discussed.

### 3.1.1 Collection

In this study, significant laboratory work was carried out in cooperation with other researchers on collected specimens from the mining industry partners and from local quarries. Therefore, the database was obtained from diverse sources; university lab specimens were combined with other literature to build a database with a total of 336 points to use in this research. The specimens that were obtained for the test results in our lab originate in diverse Quarries throughout Nova Scotia.

### 3.1.1.1 Previously Published

There are two methods used to obtain from previously published work. The first method is to obtain them directly from the published tables. The second way is to digitize them from an image of a graph that presents the points. The first way to get from the tables is a direct way, but it is impossible to obtain the existing on the image of the graph without using a special software that has the ability to pick the values of those on the image of the graphs. For that reason, 'Graph Click' software was used as a graph digitizer software, which allows researchers to automatically regain the original ( $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ ) from the graphs. In other words, if one has a graph as an image, but not the corresponding, the only way to get the trajectory of a graph is the graph digitizer software or by hand. Graph Click is one of the best ways to deal with that kind of issue. By clicking on the image of the plot, the obtained coordinates of the points can be directly exported into Microsoft Excel or any other similar
application. This software has many features including image modification, an unlimited undo function, handling with two ordinate axes, covering for different scales such as linear, logarithmic or inverse scales, and the use of several sets in the same document.

### 3.1.1.2 Quarries

A number of the points that were used in this study were collected from the test results on specimens brought in May 2015 from quarries located in Nova Scotia. Sandstone rocks with intruding organic matter dots and classic olive grey colour were collected from Wallace Quarries Ltd, which is located at Wallace, Nova Scotia, Canada. The site is approximately 163 km from Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. Wallace sandstone is known as one of the most durable sandstones in the world and it has been quarried for the last 150 years.

Dolostone blocks were brought from Halifax Stone LTD, Middle Musquodoboit, NS, Canada. The site is approximately 67 km from Halifax, NS, Canada. The weathered porous limestone blocks were brought from Mosher Limestone Company LTD, Upper Musquodoboit, NS. The site is approximately 90 km from Halifax, NS, Canada.

Schist rocks were brought from a mine in eastern Canada: three Quartz Sericite Schist core specimens, (two of them show a foliation of $45^{\circ}$ to the core axis and one has a $40^{\circ}$ foliation to the core axis), five Quartz Chlorite Schist core specimens, (two with a foliation angle of $45^{\circ}$ to the core axis, two with a $40^{\circ}$ angle, and one with a $30^{\circ}$ angle) and two core specimens of Mafic Dyke. The mine is located in Newfoundland. The site is approximately 1000 km from Halifax, NS. All schist rocks (soft rock) are foliated and host stringer pyrite. Some of the foliated schist core specimens are damaged a bit from blasting and have natural fractures.

Coal Sandstone (a micro defected gray sandstone with coal bands) was obtained from the Stellarton Surface Coal Mine, which is an open pit coal mine located at 1 Westville, Nova

Scotia, Canada. It is owned and operated by Pioneer Coal Limited. The site is approximately 150 km from Halifax, NS, Canada. Greywacke is from the Lower Ordovician Meguma Group. Slate (Metamorphic Rock), which is formed when finegrained sedimentary rock (shale) is exposed to high pressure deep beneath the surface of the earth, is characterized by the way it breaks, along closely spaced parallel fractures (U.S. Geological Survey). A granite block, $35 \mathrm{~cm} \times 25 \mathrm{~cm} \times 15 \mathrm{~cm}$, approximately, was picked up from Langes Rock Farm Ltd, Maplewood, Nova Scotia. The site is approximately 120 km from Halifax, NS, Canada.

Within the framework of this study, rock blocks were cored and inspected for the existence of any macro-defects so that standard specimens with no cracks and fractures would be used. It is well known that porosity and anisotropy (schistosity and foliation) are the mechanical parameters affecting the mechanical properties (HLD, UCS, etc.) of the rock specimens. This study attempted to avoid the effecting of these parameters by picking the specimens that show no high porosity and performing the tests with considering of foliation plans.

All specimens were marked, labeled, and the specimen geometry was checked prior to the lab tests to minimize any error during the experiments. For the UCS tests and hardness tests, the specimens were labeled as the following (S.S) for sandstone (C) for Coal (mine) sandstone, (L) for limestone, (D) for dolostone, (G) for granite, (W) for greywacke, (SH) for schist with horizontal foliation to axial load, (SV) for schist with vertical foliation to axial load.


Figure 3.1 ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{d}$, e and f) Block specimens of various rock types that were used in this study from mining operations Eastern Canada.

### 3.1.2 UCS Testing

In this study, our core specimens, with 54 mm diameter and 113-121 mm height, were prepared from a block from different rock types (granite, schist, limestone, marble, dolostone and sandstone), which were obtained from different mining operations in Eastern Canada (see quarries section). All UCS tests were carried out in the Dalhousie University laboratory, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada. In this study, the core specimens were prepared for the UCS tests, and are as follows: three Quartz Sericite Schist, two of which show foliation of $45^{\circ}$ to core axis and one with $40^{\circ}$ to core axis; 5 Quartz Chlorite

Schist, two with a foliation angle of $45^{\circ}$ to the core axis, and the other two with a $40^{\circ}$ angle, and one with a $30^{\circ}$ angle, and 2 core specimens of Mafic Dyke. In addition, two sandstone core specimens, three limestone core specimens, three Greywacke core specimens, three dolostone core specimens, four Granite core specimens, 12 Schist core specimens with horizontal foliation, sex Schist core specimens with vertical foliation, three Coal sandstone core specimens, and 6 Slate core specimens (Metamorphic Rock) were used. Four months, from May 2015- August 2015, were spent on UCS tests, from the first day the specimens arrived at our lab until we finished all UCS tests. Table 3 provides details of the used core specimens.

Table 3 The core specimens that were prepared for the UCS tests in present study

| Number of sample | Lithology | Foliation to core axis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | quartz sericite schist | $1->40^{\circ} ; 2->45^{\circ}$ |
| 5 | quartz chlorite schist | $1->30^{\circ} ; 2->40^{\circ} ; 2->45^{\circ}$ |
| 2 | mafic dyke | unfoliated |
| 2 | sandstone | unfoliated |
| 3 | limestone | unfoliated |
| 3 | greywacke | unfoliated |
| 3 | dolostone | unfoliated |
| 4 | granite | unfoliated |
| 12 | schist | $90^{\circ}$ |
| 6 | schist | $0^{\circ}$ |
| 3 | coal sandstone | $90^{\circ}$ |

After that, a compression-testing machine of about 2000 kN (200-tonne) capacity with a loading rate of $0.3-0.5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{min}$ was applied for UCS tests with a duration of $7-13$ minutes in average (see section 2.1.1)

### 3.1.2.1 Specimen Preparation (Core Sample Processes: Drilling,

## Cutting, Grinding and Levelness evaluation)

Preparing the specimens for UCS testing occurred in the following steps according to ASTM standard (ASTM. D4543-08, 2008):

1/ The desired rock sample was placed on the platform (Figure 3.2). Handles at the back of the platform can be loosened to raise, lower, and rotate the platform (Figure 3.3).


Figure 3.2 Drilling machine (Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).

2/ The height of the platform was set so that the bit can drill through the whole sample.

3/ Using the wheel at the top right of the machine shown in Figure 3.3 (b), the drill was lowered and a small amount of force was applied to the rock.


Figure 3.3 Close up of drill platform (a) and drill handles (b) (Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).

4/ The drill bit was lifted off the rock, and the green button was pushed to start the drill.

5/ The water valve was partially opened, and drilling manually, the drill was slowly lowered into the rock sample. Applying very little force, a pilot hole was drilled into the rock approximately $3 / 4$ of the drill bit tip deep.

6/ After the pilot hole was drilled and the drill bit was determined to not shake, the gray lever was pushed to activate the automatic feeder, and then the water valve was fully opened.

7/ The drill was monitored regularly to make sure that the bit was not shaking and the rock was stable. Once the drill bit reached the end of the rock sample, the drill was turned off.

Some rock types were relatively weak, and fractured during drilling, leaving unusable core specimens. These rocks were examined for discontinuities, fractures, or joints in the rock. Furthermore, some rocks had dominant structural orientations such as schist, and it is
necessary to make sure that one is drilling in the proper orientation, avoiding any fractures in the rock specimen that may result in cracked or weakened specimens.

Care was taken during drilling near the edge of a rock or next to another drill hole. Drilling a hole approximately 1 cm away from another hole may cause the drill to tear the supporting wall between the two holes.


Figure 3.4 Blade rock saw machine (Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).

In the cutting stage, after drilling the sample, the core still had rough ends. These ends cut in order to test the specimens with an even load distribution. Since the rock needed to be cut, this was done with the wet blade saw machine shown in Figure 3.4. The machine uses a diamond-encrusted blade that moves at a set rate while constantly being lubricated.


Figure 3.5. Close up of vice controls inside the wet blade saw machine ("Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).

The core was placed in the vice, and another sample was placed beside core specimens that were shorter than the length of the vice to prevent any vibrations while cutting. The vice was tightened using the knob shown in the center of Figure 3.5. Using the wheel on the right, the vice slid, allowing the blade to cut the sample to the desired length, and the top hatch of the machine was lowered when the sample was ready.


Figure 3.6 Speed settings for the saw (Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).

The mechanism shown in Figure 3.6 was used to adjust the speed at which the sample was cut; Figure 3.6 shows the slowest possible setting. During the process, the specimens were checked regularly. Once the sample was cut, the sample was turned over and the process was repeated to cut the other side.

The saw sometime left a small chip at the end of the sample. This happens when the force from any hanging rock or from the blade is too strong. To prevent such chipping, the specimens were orientated so that any dominant structure resisted the force of the blade and did not chip off. Another way to prevent chipping was to remove as little height off the sample as possible.


Figure 3.7 Grinding machine (Photo courtesy of J Perrier-Daigle).


Figure 3.8 Cross feeding wheels and adjusting switches (Photo courtesy of J PerrierDaigle).

After a sample was cut, the end surfaces needed to be ground to provide the most even load distribution possible. For this we used the grinder machine shown in Figure 3.7.


Figure 3.9 Adjusting switches of the grinding machine (Photo courtesy of J PerrierDaigle).


Figure 3.10 Top right panel of the grinding machine (Photo courtesy of J PerrierDaigle).

The grinding machine was properly adjusted and then the ends of the sample were marked with a marker, so as to cover most of the surface area. The sample was placed in one of the
four slots of the v-clamp. Figures 3.8 and 3.9 show the grinding switches that adjusted the area that was ground. Once the spindle was set at the appropriate height and was not touching the sample, the grinding began. The top right panel was turned on (Figure 3.10), the increment (in inches) was selected, and then, by adjusting its keys, the grinder started to descend. This should generally be around $13 \mu \mathrm{~m}$.

### 3.1.2.2 UCS Test Preparation

The following are the steps followed in preparation for performing UCS testing on the specimens:

Step 1: Sanding
Sanding the specimens creates a relatively flat surface so the strain gauge can rest evenly on each sample. Sanding likewise provides a smoother area for the gauge to bond to.

Step 2: Strain gauges' application
The second step of preparing a core for UCS testing is to apply strain gauges to some of the specimens; this is the most sensitive part of the UCS test preparation.

### 3.1.2.3 Specimen Specification

After the previous steps, the core sample was ready for testing. Several vital pieces of information were noted before breaking the specimens for the UCS test. It is necessary to have information such as such as the height, diameter, weight, etc. of the sample written down before it is broken. Before performing the UCS test, each sample was examined thoroughly for any dominant structures, flaws, or inclusions, and the observations were written down and photographed; pictures were also taken of each core sample before and after testing.

### 3.1.2.4 Management

After breaking the sample, the was prepared using a template excel file in order to receive fast output. Figure 3.11 shows a general stress-strain curve. When dealing with rocks, especially compact rocks like sandstone, the yield stress and the ultimate stress will be very similar or the same, since the rock will most likely explode instead of deforming. Stress, the $y$-axis, is always measured in MPa. The vertical displacement was given by the strain gauge measurements, and the strain can be calculated using this equation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\epsilon=\frac{\Delta L}{L} \tag{3-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $\Delta L$ is the vertical displacement measured from the load frame, and $L$ is the length of the sample.


Figure 3.11 Generic stress-strain curve

For Young's Modulus calculation, the value at $50 \%$ of the maximum stress was determined. The slope of a tangent line created at that point gave the modulus. The problem with this
method was that there were many points off, which created a zigzag pattern, and calculating the modulus from one single point would give an inaccurate value. Instead, a more practical way of calculating Young's Modulus is to select several points of around the point, and create a linear line of best fit to find its slope. If there is a discontinuity in the at half its maximum stress, such as a major dip in stress levels, another point was chosen - above the half point - where there is a linear section of. Young's Modulus has units of GPa, and that strain was measured in $\%$ on the graph.
In order to calculate the Modulus Ratio, the following equation was used:

$$
\begin{equation*}
M R=E / \sigma_{c} \tag{3-3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where $E$ is the Young's Modulus, and $\sigma_{c}$ is the ultimate compressive stress.


Figure 3.12 UCS test machine with a sandstone sample.

### 3.1.3 Rebound Test

In this study, the LHT is used for the following reasons: it is a non-destructive device that leaves little damage to the tested surface, which is good for many purposes such as measuring a thin layer and getting greater accuracy of its measurements. Furthermore, LHT can be completed in a matter of seconds. The important point of this device is that it has the ability to measure both soft and thin material due to its lower impact energy. Its only unfavourable point is its sensitivity to surface conditions (see subsection 2.4).

There is still no established testing procedure for using the LHT on rock materials. Therefore, the single impact method ( 12 impacts) on the core specimens (Daniels et al., 2012) was used on core specimens. The maximum and minimum readings were excluded and the average of the 10 remaining readings was used.

### 3.1.3.1 LHT and Schmidt Hammer Procedures

Before starting using the hardness test, the LHT should be calibrated with a standard test block. For the LHT loading, the concave area is held by the left hand and pressed down the body by the right hand while holding the loading key. The LHT is now ready to perform a test: one presses the release button at the top of the main unit to initiate the test. The sample and the LHT device must all be stable. The distance between any two indentations and the distances to the sample edge from the center of any indentation should meet the regulations of the LHT manual.

Table 3.1 Impact distance regulation (Equotip manual, 2010)

| Distance between any two indentations <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Indentation to the edge of tested sample <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\geq 3$ | $\geq 5$ |

In this study, the most popular standard was chosen for the Schmidt Hammer application which is the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM). Applying 20 reading impacts on our lab sandstone specimens for a comparison purpose with LHT. USING the N-type of Schmidt Hammer that performs an impact energy of 2.207Nm. Discarding the Schmidt numbers that differing more than seven units from the average. And then averaged the remaining numbers. ASTM standard requires impacts be separated, to avoid overlap data, at least one plunger diameter. The ASTM Standard (D5731-95) was performed for application of Schmidt hammer. "The hammer was held vertically downward at right angles to the horizontal rock surface" (Selçuka \& Yabalaka, 2014). The core specimen surfaces were smoothed to avoid an impact energy loss. 20 single readings were taken to obtain the average Schmidt number

### 3.1.3.2 Core Specimen

In this study, the LHT was performed to link the HLD to the UCS results for our core specimens. For that reason, the core specimens were prepared from different rock types (see sample preparation section). There is still no established testing procedure for using the LHT to predict UCS on rocks; therefore, the single impact method (12 impacts) described above was used, and the results are presented in the next chapter.

Additionally, this study investigated and quantified the optimum readings (impacts) that are required to get a valid LHT (see Number of Test section). Moreover, this study aims to examine the relationship between the sample size and the mean HLD to investigate the sample size effects (see Evaluation of Leeb Test Methodology section). For that reason, a number of core sandstone specimens were prepared, followed by an experimental study that was conducted on different sandstone sizes. All core specimens have been prepared with the same diameter of 54 mm (NX-size) with eight different lengths. For each length, the specimens were tested by the LHT, and the different core sample lengths after preparation were $9,10,22,38,76,102,152$, and 190.5 mm , respectively.

### 3.1.3.3 Cubic Specimen

In this study, the LHT ("D" type) was used to examine the relationship between the sample size and the mean value of LH of cubic rock specimens. For that reason, the cubic specimens were prepared from different rock types. The averaged LH readings were plotted against the cubic sizes of rock specimens. Also, in this study, several cubic sandstone specimens were prepared (refer to the sample size section). Four cubic specimens with different lengths were prepared. For each length, the specimens were tested by the hardness tester. The different four cubic sample lengths after preparation were $25,51,102$, and 203 mm , respectively.

### 3.2 Analysis Methods

This section discusses the various methods used to analyze the retrieved from the testing described above. Analysis and discussion of the results are covered in Chapter five.

### 3.2.1 Evaluation of Leeb Test Methodology

The appropriate number of impacts that are required to get a reasonable measure of the "Statistically representative" hardness of the sample rock, given the sensitivity to localized conditions, is a controversial issue amongst researchers. In order to address this issue and quantify the appropriate readings (impacts), this study was carried out using two approaches. First, an evaluation based on statistical theory was carried out, and, secondly, an evaluation based on sampling was carried out. Also, the scale effect on the specimen hardness has been addressed.

### 3.2.1.1 Number of Impacts Comprises a Test

As stated above, there were two types of tests carried out to quantify the appropriate number of impacts. The first approach in this study used a core sample (sandstone, granite,
dolostone and schist) of a L/D ratio of 2-2.5 with a total length of 121 mm . The average of 100 repeat measurements (readings) on different pots of the core sample is considered as the population mean $(\mu)$. The statistical measures of 100 readings on the core specimens, including the $\mu$ and $\sigma$, are presented in next chapter in Table 4.1. After that, the margin of error ( $\boldsymbol{M} \boldsymbol{E}$ ) formula was used to determine the difference between the observed $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ and the $\mu$ when the experiment was repeated with the same testing condition for different sample sizes (e.g. 10 and 15). This method aids in finding out how many impacts one would need to get a $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ which is almost equal to the $\mu$, based on 100 readings with a degree of confidence interval of $95 \%$. The ideal sample mean can be quantified for sample sizes less than 100 by using ME. The relation between the $\mu$ and $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ can calculated using the following equation:

$$
\mu=\bar{X} \pm 1.96\left(\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right)
$$

Where $\mu$ is the population mean, 1.96 is the critical $Z$ value of the standard normal distribution at a $95 \%$ degree of confidence, $\sigma$ is the standard deviation of the population, $n$ is the sample size, and $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ is the sample mean. The formula to establish the $\boldsymbol{M E}$ at different sample sizes (e.g. at 10 and 15) is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
M E=1.96\left(\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right) \tag{array}
\end{equation*}
$$

The second approach is based on sampling, relying on the Central Limit Theorem and the Law of Large Numbers. The key idea in the Central Limit Theorem is that when a population is repeatedly sampled, the calculated average value of the feature obtained by those specimens is equal to the true $\mu$ value. The Law of Large Numbers states that as a sample size grows, its mean will converge towards the mean of the whole population (Meyer and Krueger, 1997). Accordingly, this study was performed on a total of 100 readings (impacts) on a sandstone core sample. Once this population ( 100 readings) was captured, a subset number of readings (e.g., $10,15,20,30$ ) was randomly selected to ensure that all of the points were being well represented and took into consideration all different
aspects to avoid being biased by the performer, and the mean value was determined. This was done with subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 readings.

Moreover, because of the high variability of $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ at low sample numbers, a total of five "realizations" of this randomized subset study were carried out. This allows one to visually assess how many impacts one would need to get a $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ which is almost equal to the $\mu$, based on 100 readings (compared to the confidence interval). A graph was then plotted. It includes the average of the readings that were previously calculated on the vertical-axis against the number of tries, which was a 100 on the horizontal-axis. This method graphically examines the relationship between the mean hardness values of number of averaged and their arithmetic mean of the 100 readings (population mean). Moreover, this method helps to determine the minimum number of readings required to carry out a 'Valid' test based on the $\sigma$ rules and to visually assess the error associated with limited sample size (e.g. 10 readings).

### 3.2.1.2 Rock Specimen (Sample) Size

It has been observed in several studies that there is a correlation between the scale effect on the specimen hardness, but little influence of sample size on this relation (e.g. Verwaal and Mulder, 1993; Asef, 1995; Kawasaki et al., 2000 and Lee et al., 2014). Others stated that there is no relation between the sample size and the HLD values (e.g. Yilmaz, 2013; Viles et al. 2011). Viles et al. (2011) studied the sample size effect on HLD values on sandstone block from Oribi Vulture site that had volumes that ranged between under 200 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ to nearly $20000 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, and 30 hardness values were taken with the Equotip device.

They concluded that there is no relationship between the sample size and the HLD values. As a result of the mixed results and conclusions in the literature, it is clear that the effect of the sample size for a consistent HLD value determination has not been well investigated and not yet standardized by ISRM or ASTM. An understanding of the relationship between the hardness value of a sample, and the size/geometry of a sample (e.g. core volume), is necessary to determine the appropriate sample size that should be considered as a valid
measure. In order to investigate the relationship between the HLD values and the sample size, and then analyze the effect of sample size on HLD values that lead to evaluate this relationship between the HLD and the specimen size, an experimental study was conducted on different sandstone sizes, including both cubic and core sizes. All core specimens have been prepared with the same diameter of 54 mm (NX-size) and eight different lengths (see 3.1.3.1), In addition, four cubic specimens with different lengths were prepared (see 3.1.3.2). The results are presented in the next chapter. For each length, the specimens were tested by the hardness tester. The 12 single impacts on sample ends (Daniels et al., 2012) were used on all specimens. The maximum and minimum hardness reading were excluded, an average of remaining readings were used. The average value was recorded as the rebound Leeb number (HLD).

### 3.2.2 Leeb - UCS Correlation

This section describes the methods of Statistical Analysis that were performed on the results of UCS tests and HLD values. Included in this section is the comparison between the two proposed statistical models (Nonlinear and Regression), and an analysis of variance using two common tests (T-Test and F-Test). This section also examines the validity of the bestfit model.

### 3.2.2.1 Statistical Analysis of Data

Two statistical analysis models were performed in order to find the best correlation with the lowest S , which is a useful measure to assess the precision of the predictions. The first one is the least-squares regression model, and the second one is the nonlinear regression model. The curve was selected based on previous knowledge from the literature about the response curve's shape between UCS and HLD. These analyses were performed using Minitab software (Version 17.2014). Minitab uses a Gauss-Newton algorithm with maximum iterations of 200 and tolerance of 0.00001 , to minimize the sum of squares of the residual error (Ryan et al., 2004). The $S$ was used to assess how well the regression
model predicts the response between two models (see next chapter). The lower the value of S, the better the model predicts the response (UCS). In order to compare the two prediction models, the following statistical performance indexes were used: The S , the sum of squared errors of prediction (SSE) and the mean square of the error (MSE).

$$
\begin{align*}
& M S E=S S E / D F  \tag{4-3}\\
& S=\sqrt{S S E / D F} \tag{4-4}
\end{align*}
$$

Where $\mathrm{DF}=$ the number of degrees of freedom.

### 3.2.2.2. Regression

In order to develop relationships between UCS and HLD, regression analyses were used. Regression analysis is normally used to build a mathematical model that can be used to predict the dependent variable values based upon the Independent variable values. To perform the regression analyses, points were plotted in two dimensions in a scatterplot form. This format allows visualization of the prior to running a regression model. Different curve-fitting relationships, such as exponential, logarithmic, and power, can be used to analyze the relationship between the two variables, one dependent and the other independent. Once all possible regression curves fit and S values have been determined, the researcher decided which curve fit was better and most appropriate. Typically, the most appropriate curve is the one with the lowest $S$ value (Meyer and Krueger, 1997). Based on the literature review, exponential relationships are expected between UCS and LHD. In addition, in the regression model, if a response $(\mathrm{Y})$ and a predictor $(\mathrm{X})$ relation does not satisfy the ordinary least squares regression and the residuals diverge as the X increases, then the needs to be adjusted to achieve a better fit. A common solution for this problem is to transform the response variable (Y). The transformation is simple when using the BoxCox transformation function in Minitab. Therefore, this study used this function to get a better model for the UCS and HLD relationship. To test the significance of the least square
regression model, an analysis of the variance for the regression was used at $95 \%$ level of confidence (Ryan et al., 2004).

### 3.2.2.3 Nonlinear Regression

In this study, a nonlinear regression of the set was also performed. Using information from the literature about the response curve's shape and the behavior of the physical properties, an exponential growth curve was selected with the following expected function form for one parameter (UCS) and one predictor (HLD):

$$
\begin{equation*}
U C S=\theta 1 H L D \exp (\theta 2 \times H L D) \tag{4-5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where the $\theta$ represent fit parameters and HLD represent the predictor.

In the next sections ( $\mathrm{T}-\mathrm{TEST}$ and $\mathrm{F}-\mathrm{TEST}$ ), an F-test in regression compares the fit of different linear models. Unlike T-tests that can assess only one regression coefficient at a time, the F-test can assess multiple coefficients simultaneously.

### 3.2.2.4 T-TEST

In a T -Test, the coefficients in the least square regression represent the mean change in the response (UCS) related to the change in the predictor (HLD). The values of the y-intercept, the slope, and their P-values are the most useful in the analysis. If both of these values are less than the alpha level of 0.05 , it indicates that the predictors are statistically significant. It also means that any changes in the UCS values are related to changes in the HLD. In this study, T-tests were used to test the overall significance for a regression model, to compare the fit of different models and to test specific regression terms (see next chapter).

### 3.2.2.5 F-TEST

In the Minitab software, Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) can determine the best fit of different models. ANOVA uses F-tests to statistically test the equality of means. The Fstatistic is simply a ratio of two variances. Variances are a measure of dispersion, or how far the are scattered from the mean, and larger values represent greater dispersion (Ryan et al., 2004).

In this study, F-tests were used to test the overall significance for a regression model, to compare the fit of different models and to test specific regression terms (see next chapter). The hypotheses for the F-test of the overall significance are as follows:

- Null hypothesis: The fit of the intercept-only model and your model are equal.
- Alternative hypothesis: The fit of the intercept-only model is significantly reduced compared to your model.

If the P -value for the F-test of overall significance is less than the level of significance, one can reject the null-hypothesis and conclude that your model provides a better fit than the intercept-only model.

In the F-test, if the P-value is less than 0.05 , then it can be said that there is a relationship between the two parameters. Also, if the P-values are close to zero, it is concluded that the models are valid according to the F-test (Ryan et al., 2004).

### 3.2.2.6 Validation of the Model

In the study, residual plots were checked in order to validate the model. In order to validate the model and to assess whether the residuals are consistent with random error and a constant variance, t needs to check a residual versus fitted values plot. If the residuals indicate that the model is systematically incorrect, it is possible to improve the model. The residuals plot should not be either systematically low or high. So, the residual plot should
be centered around zero throughout the range of fitted values. In other words, the model that we used is correct on average for fitted values. Furthermore, random errors are assumed to produce residual plots that are normally distributed. Therefore, the residual plot should have a constant spread throughout the range and fall in a symmetrical pattern.

## CHAPTER 4 LABORATORY TESTING RESULTS

This chapter discusses the results of the laboratory experiments that were conducted on rock specimens to develop a better understanding of the methodology of LHT for rock and the HLD-UCS correlation. It also discusses the recommended LHT methodology developed as a result of the performed experiments.

### 4.1 Leeb Hardness Test Results

This section presents the results of LHT that were carried out on sandstone, granite, dolostone and schist. It also presents the results of a steel Reference (calibration) Hardness test block. The aim of these tests is to evaluate the number of readings that comprise an average test result and the sample size effect on the rebound hardness value. Moreover, this study aims to develop a database for UCS correlation. The evaluation of number of readings per test was divided into two subsections: one based on statistical theory and another based on a sampling approach. The following subsection shows the results of sample size effects on core and cubic specimens. The chapter ends with a presentation of the results of the scale effect for the mean HLD, normalized by the value of the standard length as a function of the core sample length and volume.

### 4.1.1 Number of Readings Averaged for a Test Result

The LHT methodology was evaluated to address the question of how many Leeb readings comprise an average test result. The appropriate number of impacts that are required to get a reasonable measure of the "Statistically representative" hardness of the sample rock, given the sensitivity to localized conditions, is a controversial issue amongst authors. In order to address this issue and quantify the appropriate readings (impacts), this study was carried out using two approaches mentioned in the previous chapter: the first evaluation is
based on statistical theory, and the second approach is based on semi-empiricist theory "sampling". It is relying on the Central Limit Theorem and the Law of Large Numbers.

### 4.1.1.1 Results of Evaluation Based on Statistical Theory

The first approach in this study, the evaluation of the Number of Readings, was based on statistical theory. The statistical measures of 100 readings on all tested specimens (sandstone, granite, dolostone, H-schist, V-schist and reference hardness block), including the $\mu$ and $\sigma$ are presented in Tables 4.1.

The results using the tested specimens (sandstone, granite, dolostone, H-schist, V-schist and reference hardness block), for which we have 100 repeated measurements are shown in Table 4.2. This table illustrate that, by increasing the number of impact readings the associated margin of error decreases. In general, the LHT requires sampling effort to obtain a relatively good estimate of the true hardness of rocks.

Table 4.1 Statistical analysis of 100 impacts on tested rocks using LHT

| Statistical measure | Test <br> block | V- <br> Schist | H- <br> Schist | Dolostone | Granite | Sandstone |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard deviation | 2 | 56.5 | 92.5 | 18 | 43 | 21 |
| Confidence Interval at <br> $95 \%$ | $\pm 0.11$ | $\pm 9$ | $\pm 15$ | $\pm 9$ | $\pm 8$ | $\pm 4$ |
| Upper confidence limit | 773 | 867 | 844 | 647 | 879 | 557 |
| Lower confidence limit | 764 | 584 | 447 | 564 | 863 | 548 |
| Mean | 770 | 759 | 710 | 594 | 879 | 552 |
| Median | 770 | 762 | 743 | 592 | 880 | 552 |

Table 4.2 Statistical details of the number of impacts that constitute a "valid" test on tested rocks (see 3. 2.1.1).

| Tested rock | Number of impacts in subset |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 10 | 20 | 30 |
|  | Margin of error $( \pm \boldsymbol{M E})$ |  |  |
| Sandstone | 13 | 9 | 8 |
| Granite | 27 | 19 | 15 |
| Dolostone | 11 | 8 | 6 |
| H-Schist | 57 | 40 | 32 |
| V-Schist | 35 | 25 | 20 |
| Test block | 1.24 | 0.88 | 0.72 |

### 4.1.1.2 Sample Size Evaluation Based on Sampling

The second approach that was used to evaluate the sample size effect is based on sampling, relying on the Central Limit Theorem and the Law of Large Numbers. The key idea in the Central Limit Theorem is that when a population is repeatedly sampled, the calculated average value of the feature obtained by those specimens is equal to the true $\mu$ value, and the Law of Large Numbers states that as a sample size grows, its mean will converge in probability towards the average of the whole population. Moreover, because of the high variability of the $\overline{\boldsymbol{X}}$ at low sample numbers, multiple "realizations" (a total of ten) of this randomized subset study were carried out.


Figure 4 Core specimens of sandstone, granite, dolostone, and schist were selected to evaluate the number of impacts required to validate a test

Graphs were plotted representing with the average of the readings that were previously calculated on the Y -axis against the number of tries, which was a 100 on the x -axis (Figures 4.1 to 4.6). This method graphically shows that by increasing the number of averaged, their arithmetic mean gets close to the 100 readings mean (population mean). As shown in Figure 4.7, one realization was picked for each presented rock, it is clear that there are minimal gains for extra tests beyond 10 in sandstone, granite and dolostone. This could be due to the uniformity of grain size in sandstone, granite durability and dolostone homogeneity. A reference hardness test block did not show any variation due to its consistency. Also, the Schist sample, for both H-Schist and V-Schist, showed less variation beyond 10. This could be due to the direction of schistosity plane.


Figure 4.1. Number of Readings versus Leeb Hardness type D (HLD) value of Sandstone. The plot shows the confidence interval around the mean plus ten realizations (colored lines) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 .


Figure 4.2 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (LHD) value of Granite. The plot shows the confidence interval around the mean plus ten realizations (colored lines) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 .


Figure 4.3 Impact Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (HLD) value of Dolostone. The plot shows the confidence interval around the mean plus ten realizations (colored lines) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 .


Figure 4.4 Number of Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (HLD) value of Reference Hardness test block.


Figure 4.5 Number of Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (HLD) value of HSchist. The plot shows the confidence interval around the mean plus ten realizations (colored lines) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 .


Figure 4.6 Number of Readings versus Leeb Hardness Type D (HLD) value of V-Schist. The plot shows the confidence interval around the mean plus ten realizations (colored lines) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 .


Figure 4.7 Number of readings versus Leeb hardness type D (HLD) values of granite, dolostone, H-Schist, V-Schist, sandstone and standard hardness block. One realization was picked for each tested rock.

The plots above show the steady increase of the five realizations (each one of them presents the different tested specimens) of randomized subset means for subset sizes ranging from 1 to 100 , and inside the black box is the instability associated with limited sample size (e.g. 10 impacts).

### 4.1.2 Sample Size Effect Results

An understanding of the relationship between hardness value of the sample, and the size/geometry of the sample (e.g. core length) is necessary to determine the appropriate sample sizes that should be considered as a valid. Since there is no well-established procedure for the LHT in the rock engineering field, one of the main goals of this research was determining the sample size effect on HLD of a core sample of rock material. This could provide a very useful estimate of rock strength at the preliminary stage of engineering projects where limited core specimens are available in a project site. In practice, this case may face rock engineers very often in mining projects.

### 4.1.2.1 Results of Core and Cubic Size Effect

This section investigates the effect of sample size on HLD values and evaluates the correlation between the HLD and the specimen size. An experimental study was conducted on different sizes of Wallace sandstone, including cubic and core size, to quantify the sample size effect on HLD. In this experiment, 8 different sizes of core sandstone specimens were used. Table 4.3, illustrates the variation in HLD according to the core sample length of sandstone.

Table 4.3 Variation in $\mathrm{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}$ according to core sample length

| HLD | Length (mm) | L/D ratio |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 325 | 9 | 0.17 |
| 386 | 10 | 0.19 |
| 489 | 21 | 0.39 |
| 506 | 38 | 0.70 |
| 522 | 76 | 1.41 |
| 533 | 102 | 1.89 |
| 538 | 152 | 2.81 |
| 551 | 190 | 3.52 |

All core specimens have been prepared with the same diameter of 54 mm (NX-size) and eight different lengths. In addition, four cubic specimens from the same sandstone block with different lengths were prepared (see section 3.1.3.1).

All hardness tests were conducted by using the LHT type "D". The results of these tests are presented in Table 4.14. Using the recommended hardness test methodology that was
proposed in this study, which is based on the investigated experiments, were conducted on core specimens to evaluate the number of readings (impacts) that comprise a valid test result. Of 12 single impacts, the highest and lowest HLD were excluded to avoid
observational errors, and the remain 10 got averaged and considered as the mean HLD of a core sample. The HLD values were then plotted against the size of core specimens. It is shown that the HLD values increase with the increasing of sample size until the HLD values become constant and the size sample no longer has any effect on HLD values. The HLD increases as sample length increases until reaching a minimum length to obtain consistent HLD value. It is noted that the HLD value for both core and cubic sizes increases nonlinearly for the specimen length less than 10 cm ' as shown in Figure 4.8. Thus, this is the minimum length of these specimens for valid HLD measurement. Figure 4.8 shows the results of the variation of the mean HLD as a function of the sample length. It shows an increase of the mean HLD as the length of the sample increases with a very good correlation with a positive power law. If the effect of sample size is neglected, the UCS will be underestimated. These finds support the observations in the previous studies of increasing HDL values with increasing the sample size until specific sample length (see section 2.5).


Figure 4.8 Non-linear increase of HLD with specimen length
Table 4.4. Leeb hardness values (HLD) for both cubic and core size.

| Specimen Type | Dimension* $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Specimen Volume <br> $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | HLD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Core | 9 | 20 | 325 |
| Core | 10 | 23 | 386 |


| Specimen Type | Dimension* $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Specimen Volume <br> $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ | HLD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Core | 22 | 49 | 488 |
| Core | 38 | 87 | 506 |
| Core | 76 | 174.5 | 522 |
| Core | 102 | 233 | 533 |
| Core | 152 | 349 | 538 |
| Core | 190.5 | 436 | 551 |
| Cube | 25 | 16 | 373 |
| Cube | 51 | 131 | 534 |
| Cube | 102 | 1049 | 576 |
| Cube | 203 | 8390 | 535 |

*Length of 54 mm diameter core or cube side length

### 4.1.2.2 Results of Scale Effect for the Mean Normalized HLD

This subsection presents the results of the scale effect for the mean HLD normalized by the value of the standard length of 102 mm ( 101.6 mm , precisely) as a function of sample length that showed no effect of nonlinearly increasing on its hardness value. Here again, an increase in the value of the HLD as the length increases is observed. Figure 4.9 illustrates the influence of core sample length $\left(\mathrm{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ related to standardized value ( $\mathrm{HLD}_{102 \mathrm{~mm}}$ ). For specimen size correction of specimens less than $L / D=1.5$, the following formula is proposed:

$$
\begin{equation*}
H L D_{L}=0.98 L / D^{0.2} \times H L D_{102 \mathrm{~mm}} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 4.13 shows the variation in HLD values according to the core sample length of sandstone and the L/D ratio.


Figure 4.9 Influence of core sample size $H L D_{L}$ related to $H L D_{102 \mathrm{~mm}}$

In short, there is an observed nonlinear relationship between sample size and HLD below 1.5 L/D ratio and it was found to be constant above $1.5 \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{D}$ ratio. Small sample size could be corrected for, using the nonlinear relationship.

### 4.2 UCS TESTING RESULTS

This section contains the results of the UCS tests that were carried out on core specimens of different rock types, to corresponding HLD values, in which they used to evaluate the UCS and HLD correlation. The specimens include the following rocks: granite, dolomite, coal-sandstone, greywacke, limestone, and sandstone. The number of specimens that have been tested are as following: 10 schist, 3 granite, 3 dolostone, 4 coal sandstone, 3 greywacke, 3 limestone, 2 sandstones, 10 schist with horizontal foliation to load direction, and 6 Schist 2 Mafic dyke with vertical foliation to load direction. The total of 46 rock core specimens was tested at Dalhousie University. The UCS tests began in March 2015 and lasted until October 2015.

### 4.2.1 Schist Results

The UCS tests were performed on ten Schist specimens (Figure 4.10), after preparing the specimens according to the ASTM preparation procedure. The UCS test results ranged from 17 to 69 MPa . Young's Modulus (GPa) ranged from 4 to 11. The Poisson's ratio (v), ranged from 0.2 to 0.3 , as seen in Table 4.5. In Table 4.5, the mechanical properties of schist specimens are presented. In table 4.6, the geometric properties of schist sample are presented. The lithology description of the selected tested is given in Table 4.7. Table 4.7.1 shows the mechanical properties results of stress-strain curves of schist. Figure 4.11 shows some of the Stress-Strain curves of these core specimens. The rest of the stress-strain curves for schist rock were put in the Appendix B.


Figure 4.10 ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{c}, \mathrm{d}$, e) Schist core specimens; the strain gauge pairs were installed at the opposite sides to measure the deformation caused by the UCS tests.

Table 4.5 Mechanical properties for schist specimens.

| Hole \# | UCS <br> $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | Force <br> $(\mathrm{kN})$ | Young's <br> modulus <br> $(\mathrm{GPa})$ | Failure mode | Poisson's <br> ratio, $v$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RMUG14-252, Box-8, \#1 | 43 | 44237 | 10 | Structure | 0.26 |
| RMUG14-252, Box-8. \#2 | 27 | 27374 | 5.5 | Structure | 0.24 |
| RMUG14-252, Box-15, \#1 | 17 | 17237 | 4.5 | Structure | 0.22 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-3, \#1 | 61 | 62806 | 5 | Split | 0.21 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-14\#2 | 38 | 39441 | 6.5 | Split | 0.22 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-22, \#5 | 69 | 70713 | 11 | Split | 0.20 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-22, \#6 | 27 | 28124 | 4 | Structure | 0.3 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-23, \#7 | 50 | 50927 | 7 | Structure | 0.21 |

Table 4.6 Geometric properties of schist specimens

| Hole \# | Length <br> $(\mathrm{Mm})$ | Dia <br> $(\mathrm{Mm})$ | $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{D}$ | Area <br> $(\mathrm{Mm} 2)$ | Weight <br> $(\mathrm{g})$ | Volume <br> $\left(\mathrm{Cm}^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RMUG14-252, Box-8, 1 | 81 | 36 | 2 | 1027 | 243 | 83 |
| RMUG14-252, Box-8, 2 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1024 | 230 | 82 |
| RMUG14-252, Box-15, 1 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1026 | 233 | 82 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-3, 1 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1028 | 232 | 82 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-14, 2 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1029 | 229 | 83 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-22, 5 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1028 | 252 | 82 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-22, 6 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1027 | 248 | 83 |
| RMUG14-249, Box-23, 7 | 80 | 36 | 2 | 1026 | 271 | 82 |

Table 4.7 Lithology for schist specimens.

| Hole \# | Lithology | Test type | Rock type | Foliation <br> core Axis |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RMUG14-252, <br> Box-8. \#2 | Tzu- Sericite <br> Schist | UCS | Schist | 45 |
| RMUG14-252, <br> Box-15, \#1 | Tzu- Sericite <br> Schist | UCS | Schist | 45 |
| RMUG14-249, <br> Box-3, \#1 | Qtz- Sericite <br> Schist | UCS | Schist | 40 |
| RMUG14-249, <br> Box-22, \#5 | Qtz- Chlorite <br> Schist | UCS | Weak-Moderate- <br> Ore ZONE | 45 |
| RMUG14-249, <br> Box-22, \#6 | Qtz- Chlorite <br> Schist | UCS | Weak-Moderate- <br> Ore ZONE | 45 |
| RMUG14-249, <br> Box-23, \#7 | Qtz- Chlorite <br> Schist | UCS | Weak-Moderate- <br> Ore ZONE | 35 |
| RMUG14-252, <br> Box-8, \#1 | Qtz- Chlorite <br> Schist | UCS | Weak-Moderate- <br> Ore ZONE | 35 |

Table 4.7.1 Mechanical properties results of stress-strain curves of schist

| Hole \# | Sample <br> number | Strain <br> $\%$ | Area <br> $(\mathrm{mm} 2)$ | MR= <br> E/UCS | Weight <br> $(\mathrm{g})$ | Axial <br> strain <br> $\% * 10$ at <br> $50 \%$ | Lateral <br> strain <br> $\% * 10$ at <br> $50 \%$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RMUG14- <br> 252,Box-8 | 1 | 0.3 | 1027.37 | 232.24 | 243.33 | 0.4665 | 0.12 |
| RMUG14- <br> 252,Box-8 | 2 | 0.2 | 1023.59 | 205.65 | 230.82 | 0.529 | 0.01 |
| RMUG14- <br> 252,Box-15 | 1 | 0.2 | 1025.48 | 267.70 | 233.19 | 0.2555 | 0.02 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-3 | 1 | 0.8 | 1027.56 | 81.80 | 232.16 | 0.506 | 0.10 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-14 | 2 | 0.4 | 1028.88 | 169.56 | 229.18 | 0.651 | 0.06 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-19 | 3 | 0.3 | 1027.75 | 207.18 | 224.11 | 0.2595 | 0.05 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-19 | 4 | 0.1 | 1027.94 | 471.69 | 227.98 | 0.248 | 0.05 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-22 | 5 | 0.2 | 1027.94 | 159.90 | 251.56 | 0.763 | 0.15 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-22 | 6 | 0.4 | 1026.80 | 141.47 | 240.73 | 0.471 | 0.23 |
| RMUG14- <br> 249,Box-23 | 7 | 0.3 | 1025.86 | 134.29 | 271.01 | 0.372 | 0.05 |



Figure 4.11(a and b) Stress-Strain curves of schist specimens, using strain gauge and Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT), which are transducers to measure the displacement for schist core specimens under UCS tests. LVDT is able to produce for small displacement.
*Note: The rest of the stress-strain curves for schist rock were put in the appendix.


Figure 4.12 Schist specimens with vertical schistosity (sv1, sv2, sv3, sv4, sv5)


Figure 4.13 Schist specimens with horizontal schistosity (sh4, sh5, sh6, sh7, sh8, sh9, sh10, sh11, sh 12 and sh13)


Figure 4.14 Tested Schist specimens

### 4.2.2 Other Rocks

The UCS tests were carried out on a number of core specimens. The condition of these specimens before UCS testing is presented in a table with some comments (attached to Appendix 2). The description of Schist specimens after preparation is showed in a table (attached to Appendix 2). As a result of these tests, the UCS was ranged from 27 to 220 MPa. Some specimens showed shear failure mode, others showed an axial splitting. The Young's Modules were ranged from 5 to 21 MPa , (see Appendix 2). The geometric details of tested specimens are given in a table (attached to Appendix 2).

### 4.3 Chapter Summary

This chapter presented the results of laboratory experiments that were conducted on different rock types to develop methodology and correlation for UCS. The results of the laboratory experiments include the UCS tests and the LHT. These two tests help to develop a Leeb test methodology by evaluating the number of impacts that give a valid test, and examine the sample size effect on HLD for both core and cubic specimens of rock material. In addition, these tests help to develop correlation for UCS. The following correlations were presented: the correlation between the HLD and the specimen size, the correlation between the HLD and the specimen length, and the correlation between the HLD and the L/D ratio. Moreover, the plots of impact readings versus LHD values for tested specimens were presented with confidence intervals. This could provide a useful estimate of rock strength for engineering projects.

## CHAPTER 5 ANALYSIS

Some scholars of rock engineering agree on the potential in studying and understanding the relationship between the UCS results and the Leeb hardness for intact rocks. Recently, many research studies, have demonstrated that the impact-rebound method has some correlation to UCS. However, there has been no universal correlation established for all rock types.

In order to increase confidence in an estimation parameter, it is important to analyze the same measurements that were conducted many times in different experiments. The greater the statistical strength (i.e. more measurements) the better the UCS estimate will be. Taking multiple measurements also allows one to better estimate the uncertainty in UCS measurements by checking how reproducible the measurements are. How precise UCS estimates of rock material are depends on the spread of the measurements (standard deviation) and the number ( N ) of repeated measurements that were taken. Therefore, statistical analysis is required to have a more sophisticated estimate of the uncertainty in the UCS measurement.

The main purpose of this study is to develop an understanding regarding the relationship between HLD and UCS. In order to develop such a relationship, one that can be used in the field, the evaluation of UCS-HLD correlation needed to be performed, and the results needed to be analyzed on a statistical basis. This provides a convenient means to obtain improved accuracy in field estimation of UCS. For that reason, this chapter contains a discussion of analysis. Included in this chapter are required statistical measurements on the database, which were collected from a thorough literature review and the results of laboratory tests. This is done in order to determine how well the regression line fits the; such values as $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ and the S are considered, and then the correlation of UCS-HLD is plotted to establish an equation relating the relationship between UCS and

HLD. In addition, the three main rock types are analyzed in subsections and the plot of UCS-HLD correlations are presented. This chapter ends with Leeb hardness analysis and comparison between HLD and Schmidt Hammer. The final section in this chapter reviews a conference paper studying sandstone (attached to the Appendix A). Statistical analysis (Regression, T-Test, F-Test and residual) has been used to develop the relationship between the mean value of hardness tests and their corresponding rock strengths to improve the LHT procedure. Then, the plots of UCS-HLD correlations were presented.

### 5.1 UCS-HLD CORRELATION

In order to quantitatively analyze and develop the relationship between HLD values and UCS, regression analyses were used. There are different curves, such as linear, logarithmic, power and polynomial, which can be used to study the correlation between the independent and dependent variables. The coefficient of determination $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$, which is produced by the best-fit curve, is the measure of the variability proportion of one variable to the other variable (Sheskin, 2000). Once the regression best-fit curve and the value of $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ have been determined, an examiner will then pick which best curve fits in the appropriate way. Usually, the most appropriate curve is the one with the relatively highest $R^{2}$ value. Based on the literature review, the exponential curve is expected between UCS, and HLD.

### 5.1.1 Database

A database was developed from the literature review (Table 5.1), BGC Engineering project files (provided by D Kinakin, pers. comm.) and the results of laboratory tests carried out as part of this study. The developed database and the results of laboratory tests were then verified. They cover a wide range of the UCS values of rock material from around the world. This will help to establish how accurately the UCS of rock material could be obtained by using a portable LHT.

Two statistical analysis models were performed in order to find the best correlation with the lowest S , which is a useful measure to assess the accuracy of the predictions. The first analysis is modeled by a power function; the second one is modeled by an exponential function. The curve was selected based on previous knowledge from the literature about the response curve's shape between UCS and HLD. The power model in Table 5.3 showed a slightly lower S with an $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ of 0.70 . These analyses were performed using the Minitab software (Ryan et al., 2004).

Figure 5.1 shows the relationship between HLD, and UCS for specimens tested both in the present study and collected from the literature. Such a large scatter of as seen in Figure 5.1 could be attributed to variation in Young's Modulus in specimens that have the same UCS value and rock conditions. In spite of the scatter in, there is a tendency for HLD to increase with increasing UCS. The points cover a wide range of UCS values, ranged from 3 MPa (green schist, Kawasaki et al., 2002) to 285 MPa that were observed in metavolcanic rocks. These values represent the wide practical range found in the field.

The HLD and UCS proposed correlation of previous studies were presented in Figure 5.2. The comparison between UCS-HLD improved database correlation and the correlation proposed by Verwaal \& Mulder (1993) are presented in Figure 5.3. The proposed correlation in this study showed $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ of 0.70 based on 311 UCS tests, while a proposed correlation suggested by Verwaal \& Mulder (1993) showed $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ of 0.77 based on only 27 UCS tests.


Figure 5.1 UCS-HLD correlation of the developed database.

Table 5.1 Description of rock specimens and number of tests from previous studies using the Leeb hardness test (LHT) that were used to develop the database

| Source | Number of <br> tests | Rock type |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 27 | Sandstone, limestone gypsum, dolostone, <br> marble, granite, calcarenite |
| Hack et al 1993 | 15 | Sandstone, granite, Limestone |
| Asef, M, 1995 | 63 | gypsum, gypsum and silty clay, <br> conglomerated, sandstone, dolomitic <br> calcilutite, limestone muds-calcilutite, <br> sandy clay, dolomitic breccia, limestone <br> calcarenite layers, granodiorite, thinly <br> bedded dolomite, calcilutite |


| Meulenkamp and Grima, <br> 1999 | 32 | mudstone, sandstone, limestone, granite, <br> granodiorite |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 31 | greenschist, shale, sandstone, granite <br> granite, gabrro, sandstone, andesite, Tuff, <br> Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 <br> limestone |
| Lee et al, 2014 | 48 | laminated Shale |
| Present study, 2016 | 31 | schist, sandstone, granite, dolostone, <br> limestone, graywake |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 7 | mafic volcanic, granite, felsic dyke |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 10 | porphyry, hornfels |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 6 | diorite |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 13 | metavolcanics |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 9 | limestone |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 3 | sandy siltstone, siltstone |
| BGC (confidential project <br> files) | 7 | intrusive, sandstone, porphyry, <br> conglomerate |

Table 5.2 Descriptive of test procedure and coefficient of determination $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ were used in previous UCS - HLD correlations.

| Author | Years | Impact <br> device | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Test procedure |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| Verwaal and Mulder | 1993 | D | 0.77 | 10 single impacts |
| Hack et al | 1993 | D | 0.77 | Multiple impacts |
| Meulenkamp and <br> Grima | 1999 | C | 0.81 | $\mathrm{NF}^{*}$ |
| Aoki and Matsukura | 2007 | D | 0.77 | 10 single impacts |
| Viles et al | 2010 | D | NF | 50 impact readings |
| Daniels et al | 2012 | NF | 0.77 | 10 out 12 single impacts |
| Yilmaz | 2013 | D | 0.82 | 20 single impacts |


| Author | Years | Impact <br> device | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Test procedure |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coombes et al | 2013 | D | $\mathrm{NF}^{*}$ | 10 single impacts |
| Lee et al | 2014 | D | 0.81 | 10 single impacts |

*NF is information not found


Figure 5.2 HLD and UCS proposed correlation from previous studies.

To test the models, an analysis of variance was conducted. Parameters for the analysis of variance for two models are given in Table 5.3. Since the power model had lower S , it is concluded that this model better represents the than exponential model.

In this study, an exponential model of the set was selected. Using information from the literature about the shape of the response curve and the behavior of the physical properties, an exponential growth curve was selected with the following expected function form for one parameter (UCS) and one predictor (HLD):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbf{U C S}=\theta_{1} \times e^{\left(\theta_{2} \times \mathrm{HLD}\right)} \tag{5-1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where the $\theta_{1}$ and $\theta_{2}$ represent fit parameters and HLD represents the predictor. The trend expressed by the nonlinear model is described as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{UCS}(\mathrm{MPa})=3.1335 \operatorname{EXP}^{0.0051} \mathrm{HLD} \tag{5-2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The $R^{2}$ coefficient of 0.67 reflects the degree of scatter in the database. This shows UCS can be predicted with a reasonable degree of accuracy using the HLD. S was used to assess how well the regression model predicts the response between two models (Table 5.3). The lower the value of S , the better the model predicts the response (UCS). In order to compare the two prediction models, the following statistical performance indexes were used: The S , SSE, and MSE (see 3.2.2.1).

Comparing the exponential model to the power model, it is observed that the power model equation has the lowest S value which indicates the best fit. For the power model, S is calculated as 40 , which indicates that the actual points are within a standard difference of 40 MPa (UCS) from the regression line which represents the predicted value (Table 5.3).

Table 5.3 Statistical analysis of two models were conducted on the database.

| Statistical Model | Exponential | Power |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Correlation Equation | UCS=3.134 Exp ${ }^{0.0051 ~ H L}$ | UCS $=1.57 \mathrm{E}-005 \mathrm{HL}^{2.419}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | 0.67 | 0.70 |
| SSE | 669989 | 500926 |
| MSE | 2154 | 1621 |
| S | 46 | 40 |



Figure 5.3 Comparison between UCS-HL database correlation and the Verwaal and Mulder (1993) results.

Table 5.4. Correlations by other authors

| Source | Reported Best Fit Equation* | Number of Points in study | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ from author's dataset | S from pervious studies | S from presented dataset |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Meulenkamp (1997) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{UCS}=1.75 \times 10^{-9} \\ & \mathrm{RHN}{ }^{3.8} \end{aligned}$ | 194 | 0.806 | 46 | 40 |
| Verwaal and Mulder (2000) | $\begin{aligned} & \begin{array}{l} \mathrm{UCS}=4.906 \times 10^{-7} \\ \mathrm{RHN} \\ \hline \end{array} .974 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 28 | -- | 48 | 40 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Lee et al } \\ (2014) \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{UCS}=2.3007 \mathrm{e}^{0.0057 \mathrm{RHN}}$ | 62 | 0.8235 | 58 | 40 |
| Lee et al (2014) | $\mathrm{UCS}=2.1454 \mathrm{e}^{0.0058 \mathrm{RHN}}$ | 62 | 0.8093 | 59 | 40 |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Lee et al } \\ (2014) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{UCS}=3.7727 \mathrm{e}^{0.005 R \mathrm{RN}}$ | 62 | 0.7799 | 50 | 40 |
| Yilmaz (2013) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{UCS}=4.5847 \mathrm{ESH}- \\ & 142.22 \end{aligned}$ | 18 | 0.674 | - | - |
| Aoki and Matsukura $(2008)^{2}$ | $\mathrm{UCS}=8 \times 10^{-6} \mathrm{RHN}^{2.5}$ | 33 | 0.77 | 43 | 40 |
| Aoki and Matsukura (2008) | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{UCS}=0.079 \mathrm{e}^{-0.039 \mathrm{n}} \\ & \mathrm{RHN}{ }^{1.1} \end{aligned}$ | 33 | 0.88 | - | - |
| Meulenkamp and Grima $(1999)^{3}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{UCS}=0.25 \mathrm{RHN}+ \\ 28.14(\text { density })- \\ 0.75 \text { (porosity) - } \\ 15.47 \text { (grain size) }- \\ 21.55 \text { (rock type) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 33 | 0.9 | - | - |

${ }^{1}$ Terms used for Leeb Hardness (HLD) in original source study: Equotip Shore Hardness (ESH), Rebound Hardness Number (RHN), porosity (n).
${ }^{2}$ This equation was developed and reported by Aoki and Matsukura (2008) based partly on the set reported by Verwaal and Mulder (1993). As a result, this equation is sometimes referred to as the 1993 Verwaal and Mulder equation.
${ }^{3}$ This equation was developed using artificial neural network statistical methods where numerical values were used for the coefficients: density, porosity, grain size, and rock type.

Table 5.4 shows the $S$ for these proposed equations that are high for the reliable UCS estimates for engineering projects. The reliabilities of these equations were assessed on the basis of $S$. $S$ is used widely in comparisons between statistical models and its measurement is similar to $\sigma$. When the value of S approaches zero, the predicted values from the correlation equation are closer to the estimated values.

### 5.1.2 Three Rock Types

This section further develops a LHT procedure that can be used for field evaluation of UCS, to correlate UCS with HLD, which is the main point of this study, thereby providing a convenient means to obtain improved accuracy in the field estimation of UCS. This section contains a discussion of the analysis that was conducted on the three main rock types (igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary), collected from literature review and the results of laboratory tests which cover a wide range of the UCS values of rock material around the world, to establish how accurately the UCS of three rock types could be obtained by using a portable HLT.

Figure 5.4 demonstrates a comparison of HLD measured between three rock types. Even though these rock specimens are from the same designation of rocks (igneous), there is considerable scatter between the UCS values for each specimen. This could be attributed to variation in cementing material and mineral hardness. The shapes of the UCS-HLD curves are similar in each rock types, as shown in Figure 5.5.

Igneous specimens have HLD ranging from 409 to 911 HL with a UCS of 16 (Tuff, a porous rock, Aoki and Matsukura, 2007) to 275 MPa , (granodiorite, Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999). Sedimentary rocks have HLD that range from 255 to 833 HL, with UCS values of 4 (gypsum and salty clay) to 220 MPa , (greywacke). Metamorphic specimens have HLD ranging from 265 to 912 HL with UCS values of 3 for greenschist, as determined in Kawasaki et al (2002), and 285 MPa , (metavolcanics).

Figure 5.5 presents the correlation equations of all three rock types, with $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ values. In general, there is an increase in UCS with increasing HLD, despite the fact that the specimens used to develop the relationship are differentiated by formation sites and weathering. The best-fit regression lines were plotted for the UCS-HLD correlation of all rock types, and are presented in figure 5.6. The $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ value for the sedimentary rock is 0.71 , and 0.83 for the metamorphic rocks. For igneous rocks, however, the $R^{2}$ value ( 0.56 ) is not
high. As seen in Figure 5.7, there are scattered around the best-fit curve; therefore, it could be said that the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ value is unreliable (see Table 5.5).

It was observed that there was one anomalous UCS value, ( 285 MPa ), which is the sample of metavolcanics. In general, igneous rocks have a high UCS value relative to other rock types.


Figure 5.4 Comparison of three rock types (igneous, metamorphic, sedimentary)

a)


Figure $5.5(\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}) \quad$ Three rock types proposed correlations compared with the proposed database correlation.


Figure 5.6 Metamorphic rocks proposed correlation


Figure 5.7 Igneous rocks proposed correlation


Figure 5.8 Sedimentary rocks proposed correlation

Table 5.5 Proposed correlation equations with coefficient of determination $\left(\mathrm{R}^{2}\right)$ in present study.

| Rock Type | Recommended Equations | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| Presented database |  |  |
| $\mathrm{UCS}=1.57 \mathrm{E}-05$ HLD $^{2.419}$ |  |  |
| Rock Classification |  |  |
| Sedimentary | $\mathrm{UCS}=6.72 \mathrm{E}-07$ * HLD $^{2.91}$ | 0.70 |
| Metamorphic | $\mathrm{UCS}=1.102$ EXP $^{0.0061 \mathrm{HLD}}$ | 0.71 |
| Igneous | $\mathrm{UCS}=9.70 \mathrm{E}-05$ HLD $^{2.14}$ | 0.83 |
| Specific Rock |  |  |
| Sandstone | $\mathrm{UCS}=9 \mathrm{E}-07$ HLD $^{2.839}$ | 0.65 |
| Limestone | $\mathrm{UCS}=8 \mathrm{E}-07$ HLD $^{2.896}$ | 0.75 |
| Schist | $\mathrm{UCS}=6 \mathrm{E}-06$ HLD $^{2.479}$ | 0.50 |

Table 5.6 Leeb Hardness (HLD) and UCS correlation parameters.

| Set | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Equation Coefficients |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | a | b |
| All rock types | 0.70 | 0.3 | 3 |
| Sandstone | 0.75 | 0.9 | 2.84 |
| Sedimentary Rocks* | 0.71 | 0.1 | 3.18 |
| Metamorphic Rocks | 0.79 | 0.3 | 2.98 |
| Igneous Rocks | 0.65 | 3 | 2.64 |

*Including sandstone

Table 5.7 presents the statistical analysis for HLD values of the 3 rock types, including from the proposed database. It can be seen that the metamorphic rocks showed a higher $\sigma$ compared to the other rock types. This could be due to the existence of foliation in metamorphic rocks. Metamorphic rock texture could be foliated or nonfoliated; nonfoliated ones are usually uniform in texture, and contain only one mineral.

Table 5.7 Statistical analysis for LHD of three main rock types including proposed database.

| Rock type | Sedimentary | Metamorphic | Igneous | Database |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mean | 610 | 645 | 745 | 639 |
| Standard deviations | 110.5 | 167 | 127 | 132 |
| Confidence interval at95\% | 15 | 50 | 34 | 15 |
| Number of sample | 209 | 43 | 55 | 311 |

### 5.2 Leeb Hardness Analysis

As evidenced by this study, HLD shows a reasonable correlation with UCS. Table 5.8 provides a classification of HLD that was generated for classifying the HLD values based on analyzing the presented study database. It provides a useful basis for classifying HLD and
for giving a clear relation to a rock's character. Table 5.9 illustrates the proposed uncertainty by the mean of the confidence limits for HLD value. These tables could be used to describe rocks, and thus they could contribute to classifying the HLD and provide a basic information of hardness of different rocks, thereby allowing them to be easily compared with other types of rock. In addition, they could help to appropriately obtained from the field for design purposes.

Table 5.8 ISRM Suggested Method - Equivalent Leeb Hardness (HLD)

| HLD range by rock type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Grade | UCS <br> (MPa) | All types | Sandstone | Sedimentary | Metamorphic | Igneous |  |
| R0 | $0.25-1$ | $94-149$ | $83-134$ | $103-159$ | $97-154$ | $73-124$ |  |
| R1 | $1-5$ | $149-$ | $134-237$ | $159-264$ | $154-265$ | $124-227$ |  |
| R2 | $5-25$ | $255-$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 437 | $237-418$ | $264-437$ | $265-455$ | $227-418$ |  |  |  |
| R3 | $25-50$ | $437-$ <br> 550 | $418-533$ | $437-544$ | $455-574$ | $418-544$ |  |
| R4 | $50-100$ | $550-$ | $533-681$ | $544-676$ | $574-724$ | $544-707$ |  |
| R5 | $100-250$ | 693 | $693-$ | $681-940$ | $676-902$ | $724-985$ |  |
| R6 | $>250$ | $>941$ | $>940$ | $>902$ | $>985$ | $>1000$ |  |

Table 5.9 Uncertainty of Leeb Hardness values for different rock types

|  | $95 \%$ | $90 \%$ | $80 \%$ | STD | Number of <br> sample |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rock type | $\pm$ | $\pm$ | $\pm$ |  |  |
| Schist | 61 | 52 | 40 | 159 | 27 |
| Limestone | 22 | 19 | 14 | 79 | 52 |
| Metamorphic | 51 | 43 | 33 | 167 | 43 |
| Sedimentary | 15 | 13 | 10 | 110 | 209 |
| Igneous | 34 | 29 | 22 | 126 | 55 |

### 5.3 Comparison between HLD and Schmidt Hammer

The rock strength estimation by non-destructive hardness test methods is of great interest to mining and civil engineers' projects. The LHT and Schmidt hammer are the most commonly used methods for non-destructive testing of rock since the 1960s, due to their easy handling and cost effectiveness (Figure 5.9). They can be performed in either the laboratory or the field to provide preliminary of the material being investigated. The mechanism of the Schmidt hammer operation is quite simple (see 2.3.2). Despite the consistency of the Schmidt Hammer test, a number of factors affect measured values, which include calibration of the instrument, irregularities of a surface, weathering state, adjacent discontinuities, moisture content, size sample, edge effects, impacts destination, and orientation (Buyuksagis \& Goktan, 2007).

The EHT has been found to be applicable to rocks in the range of 5-280 MPa (Grima \& Babuška, 1999). Therefore, it is suitable for applications across a wider range of rock hardness than the Schmidt hammer (Aoki and Matsukura 2007). The principle of measurement for the LHT uses a slightly different approach (see 2.3.3).


Figure 5.9 Comparison between Leeb hardness tester (LHT) and Schmidt hammer, type R

Before examining the compatibility of the two hardness testers, a brief comparison was done (see Table 5.10). It is clear that the LHT is more convenient than the Schmidt hammer. As demonstrated in Figure 5.9, the LHT covers a wide range of UCS values. This is indicative of a better practical use of the LHT in fieldwork.

Table 5.10 Details on Leeb Hardness tester in comparison to Schmidt Hammer (type $\mathrm{N})$.

| Hardness <br> Tester | Schmidt Hammer type N | Leeb Hardness Tester |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Impact energy (Nm) | 2.207 | 0.011 |
| Length (cm) | 30 | 15.5 |
| Weight (kg) | 1.52 | 0.166 |
| Impact direction | $90^{\circ}$ | $360^{\circ}$ |
| Minimum thickness (mm) | 100 | 5 |
| UCS (MPa) range | $10-70$ | $3-285$ |
| Impact plunger diameter $(\mathrm{cm})$ | 1.5 | 0.5 |



Figure 5.10 Measurement range of Leeb hardness tester (LHT) and Schmidt hammer type N (after Aoki\& Matsukura, 2007).

To examine the compatibility of the two testers, an experimental performance investigation was performed in order to compare the prediction capabilities of both testers. In order to compare the capabilities of both devices, the block of sandstone was prepared to conduct the hardness test with a length of 35 cm ., and a 23 cm . thickness. In addition, a core
sandstone sample was extracted from the block and then prepared to be tested by the UCS test to get its UCS value (Table 5.11). After having the UCS value, hardness tests were performed on the block sandstone in order to measure its rebound hardness by using the LHT and Schmidt hammer. The ASTM recommended hardness method (ASTM D5873) was used to calculate the Schmidt hammer number, which is an average of 10 readings, excluding more than 7 units offset.

Table 5.11 Details of core Sandstone sample.

| Core Sandstone |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Properties | Value |
| Length $(\mathrm{mm})$ | 122 |
| L/D ratio | 2.3 |
| Weight $(\mathrm{g})$ | 646 |
| Load $(\mathrm{kn})$ | 139 |
| Actual UCS $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | 61 |
| Area $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)$ | 2289 |
| Diameter $(\mathrm{mm})$ | 54 |

The hardness test results are presented in Table 4.14. A comparison study was conducted by using the values of rebound hardness with the proposed sandstone equations from previous studies and a general equation, as well. This allows for comparison between the estimated UCS and actual UCS of sandstone ( 60 MPa ) according to proposed correlation equations using a Leeb Hardness value of 532 HLD, and a Schmidt hammer number value of 50 (Table 5.13 and 5.14). In Table 5.14, the lack of Schmidt hammer sensitivity leads to different predicted UCS values. The average of 20 impact readings (Table 5.12), for the Leeb hardness values was 531.55 HLD, while it was 50 for the Schmidt hammer number.

Table 5.12 Rebound Hardness values of Leeb Hardness Test (HLD) and Schmidt Hammer Test (R) on Sandstone Block.

| HLD | R |
| :---: | :---: |
| 566 | 44 |
| 487 | 46 |
| 530 | 48 |
| 535 | 50 |
| 523 | 52 |
| 554 | 48 |
| 523 | 50 |
| 544 | 54 |
| 556 | 46 |
| 524 | 50 |
| 488 | 48 |
| 530 | 52 |
| 570 | 50 |
| 526 | 54 |
| 481 | 50 |
| 530 | 52 |
| 560 | 48 |
| 528 | 54 |
| 530 | 52 |
| 546 | 52 |
|  |  |

Table 5.13 Comparison between estimated UCS and actual UCS of sandstone (60 MPa ) using the proposed correlation equations in this study.

| Estimated <br> UCS (MPa) | UCS Equation with <br> "HLD" value | Researcher | R | Lithology |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 49 | UCS=9E-07HLD 2.839 | Present Study, 2016 | 0.72 | Sandstone |
| 57.5 | UCS $=6.72 \mathrm{E}-07 *$ <br> HLD $^{2.91}$ | Present Study, 2016 | 0.7 | Sedimentary |
| 61.64 | UCS $=1.57 \mathrm{E}-05 \mathrm{HLD}^{2.419}$ | Present Study, 2016 | 0.7 | Varied |
| 52 | UCS $=8 * 10^{-6 *}$ HLD $^{2.5}$ | Aoki \&Matsukura, <br> 2008 | 0.77 | Varied |

Table 5.14. Comparison between estimated UCS and actual UCS of Sandstone (60 MPa ) according to proposed correlation equations using Leeb Hardness value of 532 HLD, and Schmidt hammer number (R) of 50.2. The ASTM standard method was used to calculate the Schmidt hammer number.

| Estimated <br> UCS (MPa) | UCS Equation with "R" <br> value | Researcher | R | Lithology |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 58.60 | UCS =0.308R1.327 | Sapporo et al <br> $(2013)$ | 0.9 | Sandstone, <br> mudstone |
| 104.4 | UCS $=2 \mathrm{R}$ | Singh et al (1983) | 0.72 | Sandstone, <br> mudstone |
| 63.8 | UCS=2.208e0.06R | Katz et al. (2000) | 0.96 | Sandstone, <br> Limestone |
| 49.5 | UCS=0.994R-0.383 | Haramy\&DeMarc <br> 0,1985 | 0.87 | Sedimentary |

### 5.4 Chapter Summary

This study has proposed to develop a correlation between the HLD and UCS by rock types, which could become a significant application for rock engineering practices. In order to propose a relationship that can be used in fieldwork, a field evaluation of the potential UCSHLD correlation was performed, and a statistical analysis was conducted to analyze the results. This method provides a convenient means to obtain improved accuracy in the field estimation of UCS. Statistical measurements on the database were collected from the literature review and the results of laboratory tests to determine how well the regression line fits the database. Then, the UCS-HLD correlation was plotted to establish an equation relating UCS (MPa) and HLD. In addition, the three main rock types were analyzed and the plot of UCS-HLD correlations were presented.

Collected HLD values were classified based on three rock types, and a link between these classifications as well as rock strength grades established by ISRM has been proposed, the degree of uncertainty was also presented. The results of a comparison between two rebound hardness devices the LHT and Schmidt hammer were presented.

## CHAPTER 6 CONCLUSION and RECOMMENDATION

Currently there are neither agreement on one prediction model that can predicate the UCS using LHT nor well-established procedure for LHT in the rock engineering field. Therefore, this study proposed a correlation of LHD with UCS to fill the gap of the limited precision and reliability of ISRM field estimate for estimating the strength of intact rocks or other indexing methods. Moreover, this study aimed to develop an understanding of the confidence associated with the number of impacts per test and the sample size effect on hardness values, and aimed to recommend a testing procedure based on the results. This could be used to appropriately obtain from the field for design purpose.

To get a reasonable measure of the representative hardness of a rock, the LHT methodology was examined by quantifying the sample size and the number of Leeb impacts. This was achieved by examining the number of impacts required for a valid test and the effect of sample size on the measured hardness value. The study proposed that there are minimal gains for extra tests beyond 10 impact readings to perform the LHT. In the study procedure, a trimmed mean was used where 12 readings were taken and the highest and lowest values were removed, and the remaining 10 impacts were averaged in a "test" result. This was observed to provide a more accurate basis for UCS determination. In addition, a nonlinear relationship between specimen size and HLD below 100 mm exists; however, results were relatively constant above 100 mm , indicating that this is the critical specimen length for the LHT. A small specimen size could be corrected for using the nonlinear relationship.

Moreover, this study provided the scale effect for the mean HLD, normalized by the value of the standard length of 102 mm , as a function of the specimen length. It has also been observed that there is an increase in the value of the HLD as the length increases. This study proposed a relationship for less than $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{D}=1.5$ and the influence of core sample length $\left(H L D_{L}\right)$ related to standardized value $\left(\mathrm{HLD}_{102 \mathrm{~mm}}\right)$.

The statistical relationship between the HLD and UCS for different rock types was investigated. That was done by analyzing the points from our lab and other literature from
the mining industry partners. Building a database with a total of 311 points helped to establish how accurately the UCS of rock material could be obtained by using a portable LHT. Utilizing HLD-UCS database, this study has presented a nonlinear relation between HLD and UCS for improved accuracy in field estimation of UCS.

Analysis was conducted on the three main rock types (igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary), collected from a literature review and the results of our laboratory study. The results of a comparison between LHT and Schmidt Hammer show that even though these rock specimens are from the same designation of rocks (igneous), there is considerable scatter between the UCS values for each specimen. The shapes of the UCS-HLD curves were similar in each rock types. The best-fit regression lines were plotted for the UCS-HLD correlation of all rock type and the correlation equations of all three rock types were presented with suitable $R^{2}$ and $S$ value.

Generally, there is an increase in UCS with increasing HLD, despite the fact that the specimens used to develop the relationship were differentiated by formation sites and weathering. The correlations of sedimentary and metamorphic rocks show lower S value and higher $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ value than igneous rocks. Due to the durability of igneous rocks when subjected to a load, they showed high UCS values relative to other rock types.

An improved correlation between HLD and UCS for different rock types was found and its accuracy was assessed by the lowest S , which is a useful measure to assess the precision of the predictions of the results of correlation analysis. The value of S of the study was found to be lower than those that were calculated from other correlation equations, whereas S associated with the correlation model should be as small as possible. That means the reliability and accuracy of the HLD - UCS relationship of the proposed model in this study is high.

In summary, the results show that the LHT can be particularly useful for field estimation of UCS and offer a significant improvement over the field estimation methods outlined by
the ISRM (2007). The equations that relate HLD to UCS are simple, practical and accurate enough to apply in the field. This study will act as an improvement to the UCS-HLD correlations that were done by other authors.

For future Leeb hardness studies, including the effect of physical properties such as the effect of the following two efficiency components, 1. the bond between minerals or grains and 2. their strengths, the effect of a porosity degree, in addition, the effect of an inhomogeneity in hardness testing is recommended. For future research, the database would need to be expanded and improved (more rock types, larger range of UCS.) The LHT could also be considered for evaluation of anisotropic conditions with further research. Moreover, In the future, efforts could be made to develop a system where the LHT automatically preforms many tests over a specimen (e.g., core) with one push of the button. This would provide a systematic profile of readings.

Quantity the level of uncertainty associated with the HLD - UCS estimation could be done in future work. Especially, related to the ISRM method and the average of variability in the typical UCS.

## REFERENCES

Akram, M., \& Bakar, M. A. (2016). Correlation between uniaxial compressive strength and point load index for salt-range rocks. Pakistan Journal of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

Aoki, H., \& Matsukura, Y. (2008). Estimating the unconfined compressive strength of intact rocks from Equotip hardness. Bulletin of Engineering Geology and the Environment, 67(1), 23-29.

Aoki, H., \& Matsukura, Y. (2007). A new technique for non-destructive field measurement of rock-surface strength: an application of the Equotip hardness tester to weathering studies. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 32(12), 1759-1769.

Asef, M. R. (1995). Equotip as an index test for rock strength properties (Doctoral dissertation, M. Sc. Thesis, ITC Delft)

ASTM. D4543-08 (2008). Standard Practices for Preparing Rock Core as Cylindrical Test Specimens and verifying Conformance to Dimensional and Shape Tolerances. Astm, $1-9$. article.

ASTM, a 956-12 (2012). Standard Test Method for Leeb Hardness Testing of Steel Products. Standards, 1-12.

ASTM, D3967-08 (2008). Standard Test Method for Splitting Tensile Strength of Intact Rock Core Specimens 1. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 20-23.

ASTM, D7012-14 (2014). Standard test method for compressive strength and elastic moduli of intact rock core specimens under varying states of stress and temperatures, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, Pa., doi, 10.

ASTM D5873-05 (2005). Standard Test Method for Determination of Rock Hardness by Rebound Hammer Method, ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, 2005.

Aydin, A., \& Basu, A. (2005). The Schmidt hammer in rock material characterization. Engineering Geology, 81(1), 1-14.

Aydin, A. (2015). The ISRM Suggested Methods for Rock Characterization, Testing and Monitoring: 2007-2014. (R. Ulusay, Ed.). Cham: Springer International Publishing.

Basu, A., \& Aydin, A. (2004). A method for normalization of Schmidt hammer rebound values. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 41(7), 12111214.

Bell, F. G. (Ed.). (2013). Engineering in rock masses. Elsevier.
Bieniawski, Z. T. (1975). Estimating the strength of rock materials. Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, March, 312-320.

Broch EM, Franklin JA (1972) The point load strength test. Int J Rock Mech Min Sci Geomech Abstr 9:669-697

BS 5930 (1981). Code of Practice for Site Investigations. British Standards Institution (BSI). London. 147 pp .

Burnett A.D. (1975). Engineering geology and site investigation - part 2: field studies. Ground engineering. July. pp. 29-32.

Buyuksagis, I. S., \& Goktan, R. M. (2007). The effect of Schmidt hammer type on uniaxial compressive strength prediction of rock. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 44(2), 299-307.

Cargill JS, Shakoor A. (1990). Evaluation of empirical methods for measuring the uniaxial compressive strength of rock. Int J Rock Mech Min Sci Geomech Abstr 1990;27(6):495-503.

Coombes, M. A., Feal-Pérez, A., Naylor, L. A., \& Wilhelm, K. (2013). A non-destructive tool for detecting changes in the hardness of engineering materials: Application of the Equotip durometer in the coastal zone. Engineering Geology, 167, 14-19.

Corkum, a. G., \& Martin, C. D. (2007). The mechanical behaviour of weak mudstone (Opalinus Clay) at low stresses. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 44, 196-209.
D. Leeb. (1986). Definition of the hardness value "L" in the EQUOTIP dynamic measuring method?, VDI-Report No. 583, pp. 109-133
D. Leeb. (1990). Dynamische Härteprüfung, in Härteprüfung an Metallen und Kunststoffen, eds. W.W. Weiler, D.H. Leeb, K. Müller and D.M. Rupp., 2nd Edition, Expert Verlag, Ehningen bei Böblingen

Daniels, G., Mcphee, C., Sorrentino, Y., \& McCurdy, P. (2012). Non-Destructive Strength Index Testing Applications for Sand Failure Evaluation. Proceedings of SPE Asia Pacific Oil and Gas Conference and Exhibition, (L), 1-12.

Demirdag, S., Yavuz, H., \& Altindag, R. (2009). The effect of sample size on Schmidt rebound hardness value of rocks. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 46(4), 725-730.

Dynamic, P., \& Tester, H. (n.d.). Impact th-170 series portable dynamic hardness tester portable hardness tester, 170-173

Eassa, A., Staff, F., \& Engineer, F. E. R. (2005). Practical Approach Towards Enhanced Accuracy.

Frank, S., \& Schubert, H. (2002). Portable hardness testing- principles and applications. Journal of Nondestructive Testing, 7(10), 8

Gorski, B., Anderson, T., Rodgers, D., Rogers, D., Raven, K., Mccreath, D., \& Lam, T. (2010). Supplementary Uniaxial Compressive Strength Testing of DGR-3 and DGR4 Core.

Goudie, A. S. (2013). The Schmidt Hammer and Related Devices in Geomorphological Research. In Treatise on Geomorphology (Vol. 14, pp. 338-345).

Grima, M. A., \& Babusï, R. (1999). Fuzzy Model for The Prediction of Unconfined Compressive Strength of Rock Specimens. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 36, 339-349.

Guerra, E., de Lara, J., Malizia, A., \& Díaz, P. (2009). Supporting user-oriented analysis for multi-view domain-specific visual languages. Information and Software Technology.

Hack, H., Hingira, J., \& Verwaal, W. (1993). Determination of discontinuity wall strength by Equotip and ball rebound tests. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences \& Geomechanics Abstracts, 30(2), 151-155.

Hack, R., \& Huisman, M. (2002). Estimating the intact rock strength of a rock mass by simple means. Engineering Geology for Developing Countries, (0), 1971-1977.

Hawkins AB (1998) Aspects of rock strength. Bull Eng Geol Env 57:17-30
Hawkins AB, Olver JAG (1986) Point load tests: correlation factor and contractual use. An example from the Corallian at Weymouth In: Hawkins AB (ed) Site Investigation Practice: Assessing BS 5930, Geological Society, London, pp 269-271

Hoek, E., \& Martin, C. D. (2014). Fracture initiation and propagation in intact rock - A review. Journal of Rock Mechanics and Geotechnical Engineering, 6(4), 287-300. JOUR.

Houston, M., \& Long, F. (2004). Correlations Between Different Its and Ucs Test Protocols for Foamed Bitumen Treated Materials, (September), 522-536.

Hoek E, Brown ET (1980) Underground excavations in rock. Inst Min Metal, London
Hucka, V. (1965). A rapid method of determining the strength of rocks in situ. In International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences \& Geomechanics Abstracts (Vol. 2, No. 2, pp. 127IN3131-130IN6134). Pergamon.

Hudson, J. A. (1993). Comprehensive rock engineering: principles, practice, and projects. Book, Pergamon Press.

Hujer, W. H., Finkbeiner, T., \& Persaud, M. (2014). Estimating Rock Strength From Non-Destructive Strength Testing (EQUOTIP) and Related Benefits.

Hujer, W. H., Finkbeiner, T., \& Persaud, M. (2014). Estimating Rock Strength From Non-Destructive Strength Testing (EQUOTIP) and Related Benefits.

ISRM. International Society of Rock Mechanics Commission on Testing Methods, Suggested Method for Determining Point Load Strength, Int. J. Rock Mech. Min. Sci. and Geomech. Abstr. 22, 1985, pp.51-60.

ISRM. (1979). Suggested methods for determining the uniaxial compressive strength and deformability of rock materials. International Journal of Rock Mechanics \& Mining Sciences, 16(December), 135-140.

Jonatan, P. (2015). UCS test Sample Preparation: A Guide. Department of Civil and Resource Engineering, Dalhousie University.

Kahraman, S. (2001). Evaluation of simple methods for assessing the uniaxial compressive strength of rock. Rock Mechanics, 38, 981-994.

Kahraman, S., Fener, M., \& Gunaydin, O. (2004). Predicting the sawability of carbonate rocks using multiple curvilinear regression analysis. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 41(7), 1123-1131.

Kallu, R., \& Roghanchi, P. (2015). Correlations between direct and indirect strength test methods. International Journal of Mining Science and Technology, 25(3), 355-360.

Karakus, M., Kumral, M., \& Kilic, O. (2005). Predicting elastic properties of intact rocks from index tests using multiple regression modelling. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 42(2), 323-330.

Karaman, K., \& Kesimal, A. (2014). Correlation of Schmidt Rebound Hardness with Uniaxial Compressive Strength and P-Wave Velocity of Rock Materials. Arab J Sci Eng, 40, 1897-1906.

Karpuz, C. (1990). A classification system for excavation of surface coal measures. Mining Science and Technology, 11(2), 157-163.

Katz, O., Reches, Z., \& Roegiers, J. C. (2000). Evaluation of mechanical rock properties using a Schmidt Hammer. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 37(4), 723-728.

Kawasaki, S., Tanimoto, C., Koizumi, K., \& Ishikawa, M. (2002). An attempt to estimate mechanical properties of rocks using the Equotip hardness tester. Journal of the Japan Society of Engineering Geology, 43(4), 244-248.

Kawasaki, S., \& Kaneko, K. (2004). Estimation method for weathering thickness of manmade weathering rocks by using the Equotip hardness tester. In Proc. ISRM Regional Symp. EUROROCK (pp. 491-494).

Kompatscher, M. (2004). Equotip-rebound hardness testing after D. Leeb. Proceedings, Conference on Hardness Measurements, 1975. Retrieved from http://www.imeko.org/publications/tc5-2004/IMEKO-TC5-2004-014.pdf

Landau, L. (1937). Method for Determining the Unconfined Compressive Strength of Intact Rock Core Specimens SC T 39. Zhurnal Eksperimental'noi I Teoreticheskoi Fiziki, 1-4. Retrieved from

Lee, J. S., Smallwood, L., \& Morgan, E. (2014, A. (2014). New Application of Rebound Hardness Numbers to generate Logging of Unconfined Compressive Strength in Laminated Shale Formations. New Application of Rebound Hardness Numbers to Generate Logging of Unconfined Compressive Strength in Laminated Shale Formations.

Li, D., \& Wong, L. N. Y. (2013). Point Load Test on Meta-Sedimentary Rocks and Correlation to UCS and BTS. Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering, 46(4), 889896.

Luppi, L., Rinaldi, M., Teruggi, L. B., Darby, S. E., \& Nardi, L. (2009). Monitoring and numerical modelling of riverbank erosion processes: a case study along the Cecina River (central Italy), 1769, 1759-1769.

Meulenkamp, F., \& Grima, M. A. (1999). Application of neural networks for the prediction of the unconfined compressive strength (UCS) from Equotip hardness. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 36.

Mol, L. (2014). Measuring rock hardness in the field. British Society for Geomorphology Geomorphological Techniques, 32(1).

Momeni, E., Nazir, R., Armaghani, D. J., For, M., Amin, M., \& Mohamad, E. T. (2015). Prediction of unconfined compressive strength of rocks : a review paper, 11, 43-50.

Palchik V, Hatzor YH (2004) The influence of porosity on tensile and compressive strength of porous chalks. Rock Mech Rock Eng 37(4):331-341

Proceq SA (1977a) Operating instructions concrete test hammer types N and NR. Zurich, Switzerland.

Proceq SA (1977b) Equotip operations instructions, 5th edn. PROCEQ SA Zurich, Switzerland

Pycnometer, W., Soil, T., \& Limit, P. (2007). Standard Test Method for Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil 1, 3(Reapproved 2002), 1-6.

Rodríguez-Rellán, C., Valcarce, R. F., \& Esnaola, E. B. (2011). Shooting out the slate: Working with flaked arrowheads made on thin-layered rocks. Journal of Archaeological Science, 38(8), 1939-1948.

Romana M (1999). Correlation between uniaxial compressive and point load (Franklin test) strengths for different rock classes. In: 9th ISRM Congress, 1999, vol 1, pp 673-676, Paris

Rusakov, N. G., \& Mavrodi, P. I. (N.D.). Determination of The Strength Of Rock By The Impact Method.

Ryan, T. A., Joiner, B. L., \& Ryan, B. F. (2004). Minitab ${ }^{\text {TM }}$. John Wiley \& Sons, Inc
Selçuk, L., \& Yabalak, E. (2015). Evaluation of the ratio between uniaxial compressive strength and Schmidt hammer rebound number and its effectiveness in predicting rock strength. Nondestructive Testing and Evaluation, 30(1), 1-12.

Sheskin, D. J. (2000). Parametric and nonparametric statistical procedures. Boca Raton: CRC.

Sjoberg, J. (1997). Estimating rock mass strength using Hoek-Brown failure criterion and rock mass classification, 61.

Stefan, F. (2003). Mobile hardness testing. Insight, 45(9), 651
Szilágyi, K. (2012). Hardness studies on porous solids. In Conference of Junior Researchers in Civil Engineering (pp. 240-247).

Szilágyi, K. (2013). Rebound surface hardness and related properties of concete, 439.
Szwedzicki, T. (1998). Technical note Indentation Hardness Testing of Rock, 35(6), 825829.

Thuro K, Plinninger RJ (2005) Scale effects in rock properties: Part 2. Point load test and point load strength index. EUROCK Swets and Zeitlinger, pp 175-180, Lisse

Torabi, S. R., Ataei, M., \& Javanshir, M. (2011). Application of Schmidt rebound number for estimating rock strength under specific geological conditions. Journal of Mining and Environment, 1(2), 1-8.

Tsiambaos G, Sabatakakis N (2004) Considerations on strength of intact sedimentary rocks. Eng Geol 72:261-273

Van de Wall, I. A. R. G., \& Ajalu Msc, J. S. (1997). Characterization of the geotechnical properties of rock material for construction purposes. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 34(3-4), 319.e1-319.e12.

Verwaal, W., \& Mulder, A. (1993). Estimating rock strength with the Equotip hardness tester. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences \& Geomechanics Abstracts, 30, 659-662. http://doi.org/10.1016/0148-9062(93)912269

Verwall, W., \& Mulder, A. (2000). Rock and aggregate test procedures. Rock and aggregate laboratory manual, 13, 14.

Viles, H., Goudie, A., Grab, S., \& Lalley, J. (2011). The use of the Schmidt Hammer and Equotip for rock hardness assessment in geomorphology and heritage science: A comparative analysis. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 36(July 2010), 320333.

Yaşar, E., \& Erdoğan, Y. (2004). Estimation of rock physicomechanical properties using hardness methods. Engineering Geology, 71(3-4), 281-288.

Yilmaz, N. G. (2013). The influence of testing procedures on uniaxial compressive strength prediction of carbonate rocks from Equotip hardness tester (EHT) and proposal of a new testing methodology: Hybrid dynamic hardness (HDH). Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering, 46(1), 95-106.

Zhang, Q., Zhu, H., Zhang, L., \& Ding, X. (2011). Study of scale effect on intact rock strength using particle flow modeling. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 48(8), 1320-1328.

## Appendix 1

## CONFERENCE PAPER

Leeb Hardness Test for UCS estimation of Sandstone
Yassir Asiri, Andrew Corkum \& Hany El Naggar
Department of Civil and Resource Engineering


#### Abstract

An experimental exploration has been conducted to investigate the statistical relationship between Leeb Hardness ("D" type) values (HLD) and unconfined compressive strength values (UCS) for sandstone. Moreover, the Leeb test methodology was evaluated, such as sample size and the number of Leeb readings that comprise a valid test result. The laboratory testing was carried out on sandstone specimens and combined with other literature values to develop a database with a total of 45 test results. Statistical analysis was carried out on the database and the results of correlation analysis from tests are presented. A reasonable correlation was found to exist between LHD and UCS for sandstone. The results show that the Leeb Hardness test (LHT) can be particularly useful for field estimation of UCS. The method is fast, simple and equipment costs are low. The hardness testing cannot replace UCS tests but can complement these tests, especially if is needed immediately or other testing is not possible.


## RÉSUMÉ

Une exploration expérimentale a été menée pour étudier la relation statistique entre Leeb Dureté (type « $\mathrm{D} »$ ) des valeurs (HLD) et des valeurs de résistance à la compression uniaxiale (UCS) pour la roche. En outre, la méthodologie de test Leeb a été évaluée, comme la taille de l'échantillon et le nombre de lectures Leeb qui comprennent un résultat de test valide. Les tests de laboratoire ont été effectués sur des échantillons de grès et combiné avec d'autres valeurs de la littérature pour développer une base de données avec un total de 45 résultats. L'analyse statistique a été réalisée sur la base de données et les résultats de l'analyse de corrélation des essais sont présentés. Une corrélation raisonnable existe entre LHD et UCS pour le grès. Les résultats montrent que le test de dureté Leeb peut être particulièrement utile pour l'estimation du champ de UCS. La méthode est simple, rapide et les coûts d'équipement sont faibles. L'essai de dureté ne peut pas remplacer les tests UCS mais peut compléter ces tests, en particulier si les données sont nécessaires immédiatement ou autres tests n'est pas possible.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

The unconfined compressive strength (UCS) of rock is a very important parameter for rock classification, rock engineering design and numerical modeling. In addition, this property is essential for judgment about the rocks suitability for various construction purposes. However, determination of rock UCS is relatively time consuming and expensive for many projects. Consequently, the use of a portable, fast and cost effective index test that can reasonably estimate UCS would be desirable. Other index tests, such as the Schmidt hammer and Point Load Test are commonly used for this purpose. However, this work looked at the LHT, which is quick, inexpensive and nondestructive: particularly valuable at preliminary project stages.

The LHT method was introduced in 1975 by Dietmar Leeb at Proceq SA (Kompatscher, 2004). The LHT is a portable hardness tester originally for measuring the strength of metallic materials. Recently, it has been applied to various rocks for testing their hardness (e.g. Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011), it can also be correlated with rock UCS according to Kawasaki et al., 2002; Aoki and Matsukura, 2007. Moreover, it is used to assess the weathering effects on hardness values (Kawasaki and Kaneko, 2004; Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Viles et al., 2011). The LHT can be used in laboratory or the field at any angle (Viles et al., 2011), since the instrument uses automatic compensation for impact direction. It is suitable for applications to cover a wider range of most rock hardness compared with the Schmidt hammer (Aoki and Matsukura 2007).

The aim of this study is to investigate the statistical relationship between Leeb Hardness ("D" type) values (HLD) and UCS for sandstone, which is one of most uniform and consistent rocks. For this reason, the laboratory testing was carried out on sandstone and combined with other literature values to develop a database with a total of 45 test results. the LHT methodology was evaluated (sample size and the number of Leeb readings that comprise an average test result). Statistical analysis was carried out on the database and the results of correlation analysis from tests are presented. Reasonable correlations between LHD and UCS for sandstone were developed and their accuracy was assessed. The results show that the LHT can be particularly useful for field estimation of UCS and offer a significant improvement over the field estimation methods outlined by the ISRM (2007). The equations that relate HLD to UCS are simple, practical and accurate enough to apply.

The method is fast, simple and equipment costs are low. Although the empirically rock strength predicted from the in-direct LHT results contain some level of uncertainty, but are of significant value for preliminary design. Moreover, it could be used on core to provide a continuous profile of estimated UCS in a borehole log with minimal effort for UCS even beyond the preliminary engineering stage

## 2 Backgrounds

The LHT can determine the mechanical hardness without destruction of specimens, which in turn reduces cost and simplifies processes. It has been used widely in rock mechanics research due to its simplicity. In 1993, Verwaal and Mulder at Delft University of Technology, examined the possibility of predicting the UCS from HLD value. They presented the UCS versus HLD relationship and the influence of the surface roughness on the LHT measurement. Also, they stated that, provided the specimens have a thickness of greater than 50 mm , the sample thickness has slight effect on the LHT measurement. They ended with a simple equation for estimating UCS from the measurements of LHT. Additionally, Hack et al. (1993) used both LHT and ball rebound tests to describe the UCS of the discontinuity plane for mixed lithologies of various rock type specimens. They attempted to find the relationship between UCS and Equotip L-values or rebound values of the ball test and estimate the mechanical strength of the rock surface along a discontinuity using the Verwaal and Mulder equation.

In 1999 Meulenkamp and Grima used a neural network to predict the UCS from HLD and several other rock characteristics (porosity, density, grain size and rock type) as input. However, this is a complex approach and required many input parameters, each of which added complexity and additional uncertainty to the method. This removed the "simplicity" of the test and it restricted their approach to the availability and quality of the secondary inputs. Moreover, the proposed equation includes many variables, which in turn is not practical in field estimation. Finally, to the author's knowledge, the neural network algorithm details were not published and made readily available.

Okawa et al. (1999) tested the effects of the measurement conditions on the rebound value and concluded that the rebound value depends partially on specimen support (i.e., physical constraint). In addition, multiple tests on the exact same location tend to increase the local
density, thus HLD increases with additional impacts at a given point. The roughness of the testing surface has no clear influence on the test result of rebound value. Kawasaki et al. (2002), studying unweathered rocks, proposed that the UCS could be estimated from LHT values by using the Leeb test to establish the strength of rocks in the field. They also, established the effects of the test conditions, including roughness, the size and the impact direction, using cylindrical specimens of rock types including sandstone, shale, granite, hornfels and schist, collected from different locations in Japan. They reported that the specimen thickness has slight influence on the LHT measurement in specimens more than 50 mm thick. In 2007, Aoki and Matsukura used type "D" hardness tester to study rock hardness from nine locations, eight in Japan and one in an Indonesia. They proposed an equation relating UCS to Leeb hardness and porosity:
$\mathbf{U C S}=\mathbf{0 . 0 7 9} \mathrm{e}^{-0.039 \mathrm{n}} \mathrm{L}^{1.1}$
where " $n$ " is the porosity and " $L$ " is the Leeb hardness value.
Recently, Daniels, et al. (2012) studied the strength of sandstone. They indicated that the original Verwaal and Mulder (1993) correlation could overestimate rock strength of weak sandstone. Yilmaz (2013) considered only one rock group (carbonate rocks) to determine the suitability of different rebound testing procedures with the LHT for UCS estimations and came up with different regression models. He used a new testing methodology, hybrid dynamic hardness (HDH), which depends on a combination of the surface rebound hardness and compaction ratio (the ratio between HLD and the peak hardness value earned after ten repeated impacts at same spot) of a rock material. They pointed out that the predicted UCS is more accurately when density is available. Moreover, He reported that, for the range of specimen sizes, no clear evidence of size effect in the hardness values.

## 3 Comparisons between Leeb Hardness Test and Schmidt Hammer

Both the LHT and Schmidt hammer are rebound measuring devices. The Schmidt hammer follows the traditional static tests where the test uniformly loaded, while the LHT follows the dynamic testing methods that apply an impulsive load. The Schmidt hammer is the traditional method that is based on clear physical indentation. It measures the distance of rebound after a plunger hits the material surface. In contrast, the LHT (Figure 1) is a lighter,
smaller and non-destructiveness device that leaves a little damage with an indentation of just $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$, which is good for a thin layer. LHT is also faster, a test takes a mere " 2 " seconds. Thus for practical purposes, speed, size and weight of the LHT make it easier to deal with in the field.


Figure 1. Leeb Hardness Tester. The lightweight and compact size of the device make it convenient for fieldwork.

The Schmidt Hammer has certain limitations in its application. It is not applicable to extremely weak rocks, nonhomogeneous rocks like conglomerates, and Breccia. It has high impact energy. Therefore, its result is influenced by the layer characteristics beneath the tested surface. This makes the Schmidt hammer more difficult to measure soft rocks than the LHT. Viles et al. (2011) points out that the impact energy of the LHT-D type is nearly 1/200 of the Schmidt Hammer Tester N-type, and 1/66 of the Schmidt Hammer L-type. By using LHT, less damage is caused to the tested surface. As a result, the LHT has ability to measure soft and thin material due to its lower impact energy, which is not possible with the Schmidt Hammer (Aoki and Matsukura, 2007a). Hack and Huisman (2002) reported that the material to a fairly large depth behind the tested surface influences the Schmidt hammer values. As a result, if a discontinuity exists within the influence zone, the Schmidt hammer values could be affected. They suggested that, the LHT or other rebound impact devices might be more suitable in this situation.

Moisture can influence Schmidt Hammer results, but does not significantly influence the LHT readings. Aoki and Matsukura (2007) examined this by preforming the tests on a sample when wet and when dry. For evaluating of moisture effect, Haramy and DeMarco
(1985), reported that Schmidt's is affected by water content of the surface in addition to the roughness of the surface area, rock strength, cleavage and pores as well. The LHT device is sensitive to surface conditions, so it cannot be used successfully on friable or rough surfaces of rocks.

The LHT has the ability to repeat the impact test on the same sample even on the same spot without breaking the sample, which is not always possible with Schmidt hammer (Aoki and Matsukura, 2007a). This allows the LHT to be used on small specimens or on those of limited thickness. In the laboratory both devices require the specimens to be well clamped in order to avoid any movement.

The Schmidt Hammer is less sensitive to localized conditions at the impact location making reading more consistent and representing the average rock properties. The LHT is more precise (smaller area) and therefore is affected by local mineralogy and geometry. Doing multiple Leeb readings and averaging them for a single "test" reading can alleviate this. LHT has certain advantages such as the smaller diameter of its tip ( 3 mm ), which means greater accuracy of its measurement, also the automatic correction of the angle, which minimizes the variations in measurements produced by the gravity force. In addition, the LHT can be used either in laboratory or the field, because of portability, simplicity, low cost, its speed and non-destructiveness. Also, it positions at any angle and either straight or curved surface while Schmidt's direction is restricted.

## 4 STUDY METHODOLOGY

This section describes the methodology used to conduct the LHT and UCS tests.

### 4.1 Leeb Hardness Tester: Theory and methodology

In the LHT the rock hardness is known as the material response to an Impacting devices. This better reflects the elasticity of the material than a direct measurement of the material's strength. The theory behind the method is based upon the dynamic impact principle, the height of the rebound of a small tungsten carbide ball-(diameter of 3 mm ) on a material surface. This depends on the elasticity of the surface and energy loss by plastic deformation, all related to the mechanical strength of a material (Aoki and Matsukura, 2008). The ball rebounds faster from harder spacemen than it does from softer ones. The impact ball is shot against the material surface and when the ball rebounds through the coil, it induces a current in the coil. Measured voltage of this electric current is proportional to the rebound velocity. The hardness value is the ratio of rebound velocity to impact velocity, is quoted in the Leeb hardness unit HL (Leeb hardness) and also known as L-value. The HLD denotes testing with the D device, which can be described as

$$
\begin{equation*}
L=\frac{V \text { rebound }}{V \text { impact }} X 1000 \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this study, the EHT ("D" type) was used to predict the UCS for five sandstone core specimens. There is still no established testing procedure for using the LHT to predict UCS on rocks. Therefore, the single impact method ( 12 impacts) on the core specimens (Daniels et al., 2012) was used on core specimens. The maximum and minimum reading was excluded and the average of 10 remaining readings was used. The averaged HLD readings were correlated with UCS-test, the results show that the LHT can be particularly useful for estimated the UCS with some level of uncertainty. Moreover, to get a reasonable measure of the "Statistically representative" hardness of a sample rock, the LHT methodology was examined by quantifying sample size and the number of Leeb readings.

### 4.2 Unconfined Compressive Strength Test

The UCS can be determined both directly and indirectly. In the direct test (UCS) peak strength is the stress at which the sample fails under unconfined compressive load. In this study, according to the suggested procedure by ASTM (2010), five core specimens ( 54 mm diameter and 121 mm high) were prepared from Wallace sandstone block, which is quarried from Wallace Quarries in Nova Scotia province of Canada. Using a 100-ton compressiontesting machine with the load rate of $0.3-0.5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{min}$ was applied for test with duration of $7-13$ minutes. The UCS ranged from 80.48 MPa to 219.7 MPa , combining with " 40 " specimens from previous studies (Hack et al 1993, Verwaal \& Mulder, 1993; Asef, M, 1995; Meulenkamp \& Grima, 1999; Kawasaki et al., 2002; and Aoki and Matsukura, 2007), that ranged from 15 MPa to 198 MPa . These points cover a wide range of UCS values that represent the practical range found in the field.

## 5 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

5.1 How many "Readings" constitute a "Valid" Test?

The appropriate number of impacts that are required to get a reasonable measure of the "Statistically representative" hardness of the sample rock, given the sensitivity to localized conditions, is a controversial issue amongst authors. In order to address this issue and quantify the appropriate readings (impacts), this study was carried out in two approaches. First an evaluation based on statistical theory was carried out and an evaluation based on sampling was carried out.

The first approach in this study used a sandstone core sample of a L/D ratio of 2-2.5 with a total length of 121 mm . It has been assumed that the average of 100 repeat measurements (readings) on different spots of sandstone sample considers as the $\mu$. The statistical measures of a 100 readings on sandstone, including the $\mu$ and standard deviation are presented in Table 1. After that, margin of error (ME) formula was used to determine the difference between the observed $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ and the $\mu$ when the experiment was repeated on the same testing condition, for different sample sizes (e.g. 10 and 15). This helps to find out how
many impacts we would need to get a $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ which is almost equal to the population mean, based on 100 readings with a degree of confidence interval of $95 \%$.

We can quantity the precise of our $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$, for sample sizes less than 100 , by using ME. The relation between population mean and $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ can calculate using:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu=\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm 1.96\left(\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mu$ is the population mean, 1.96 is the critical Z value of the standard normal distribution at a $95 \%$ degree of confidence, $\sigma$ is the standard deviation of the population, $n$ is the sample size and $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ is the sample mean. The formula to establish the margin of error at different sample sizes (e.g. at 10 and 15) is:

$$
\mathrm{ME}=1.96\left(\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right)
$$

[4]
The results using the sandstone sample, for which we have 100 repeated measurements are shown in Table 2. Table 2 illustrates that, in general, LHT require much more sampling effort to obtain a good estimate of the true hardness on rocks.

The second approach is based on sampling, relying on the Central Limit Theorem and the Law of Large Numbers. The key idea in the Central Limit Theorem is that when a population is repeatedly sampled, the calculated average value of the feature obtained by those specimens is equal to the true population mean value, and the Law of Large Numbers states that as a sample size grows, its mean will converge in probability towards the average of the whole population. Accordingly, this study was performed on a total of 100 readings (impacts) on a sandstone core sample of a $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{D}$ ratio of 2-2.5 with a total length of 121 mm . Once this population set ( 100 readings) was captured, a subset number of readings (e.g., $10,15,20,30)$ were randomly selected, to ensure that all of the points are being well represented taking into consideration all different aspects to avoid being biased by the performer, and the mean value was determined. This was done on with subset sizes ranging
from 1 to 100 readings. Moreover, because of the high variability of $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ at low sample numbers, a total of five "realizations" of this randomized subset study were carried out.

This helps to visually assess how many impacts we would need to get a $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ which is almost equal to the population mean, based on 100 readings with a degree compared to the confidence interval. A graph was then plotted representing the with the average of readings that was previously calculated on the Y-axis against the number of tries, which was a 100 on the X - axis (Figure 2). This method graphically shows that by increasing the number of averaged, their arithmetic mean gets close to the 100 readings mean (population mean). Moreover, this graph helps determine the minimum number of readings required to carry out a 'Valid' test based on the standard deviation rules and visually assess the error associated with limited sample size (e.g. 10 readings). As shown in Figure 2, it is clear that there are minimal gains for extra tests beyond 10 in sandstone.

### 5.2 Evaluation of Sample Size and Scale Effects

It has been observed in several studies that there is a correlation between the scale effects on the specimen hardness (e.g. Aoki and Matsukura, 2007; Lee, Smallwood and Morgan, 2014). An understanding of the relationship between hardness value of the sample, and the size/geometry of the sample (e.g. core length) is necessary to determine the appropriate sample sizes that should be considered as a valid. To try and investigate the effect of sample size on HLD values and to evaluate this correlation between the HLD and the specimen size, an experimental study was conducted on different sandstone sizes, including cubic and core size. All core specimens have been prepared with the same diameter of 54 mm (NX-size) and eight different lengths. In addition, four cubic specimens with different lengths were prepared. The results presented in Figure 3 indicate that the points show an initially highly non-linear trend of increasing HLD with sample length and then become nearly level. Table 3 shows the HLD for both cubic and core size.

For each volume, the specimens were tested by the hardness tester, the different core sample volume after preparation were 20.4, 23.3, 49.4, 87.3, 174.5, 232.7, 349, and 436.3 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$, respectively. And four cubic sample with different volumes of 131.1, 16.4, 131.1, 1048.8 , and $8390.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, respectively. The 12 single impacts on sample ends (Daniels et
al., 2012) were used on all specimens. The maximum and minimum hardness reading were excluded, an average of remaining readings were used. The average value was recorded as the rebound Leeb number (HLD). The HLD increases as sample volume increases until reaching a minimum volume to obtain consistent HLD value. It is noted that the HLD value for both core and cubic size increase non-linearly until the curve becomes nearly flat at the volume of $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ as shown in Figure 3. Thus, this is the minimum volume of these specimens for valid HLD measurement. Figure 3 shows the results of the variation of the mean HLD as a function on the sample volume. It shows an increasing of the mean HLD as the volume of the sample increase with a very good correlation with a positive power law.

Figure 4 shows the scale effect for the mean HLD normalized by the value of the standard length of 102 mm (actually, 101.6 mm ) as a function of the sample length. Here again, an increase in the value of the HLD as the length increase is observed. Figure 4 illustrate the Influence of core sample length $\left(\mathrm{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}\right)$ related to standardized value $\left(\mathrm{HLD}_{102 \mathrm{~mm}}\right)$ by the relationship for less than $L / D=1.5$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{HLD}_{\mathrm{L}}=0.35 \mathrm{~L}^{0.28} \times \mathrm{HLD}_{102 \mathrm{~mm}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 4 shows the variation in HLD values according to core sample length of sandstone and $\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{D}$ ratio.
5.3 Relationship between Leeb hardness and unconfined compressive strength and Statistical Analysis of

Two statistical analysis models were performed in order to find the best correlation with the lowest S , which is a useful measure to assess the precision of the predictions. The first one is the least-squares regression model; the second one is the nonlinear regression model. The curve was selected based on previous knowledge from the literature about the response curve's shape between UCS and HLD. The nonlinear method in Figure 5 showed a slightly lower S. These analyses were performed using Minitab (Version 17.2014) software.

Figure 5. Relationships between HLD and UCS for different sandstone units broken out by grain size.

Figure 5 shows the relationship between HLD, and UCS for specimens tested both in the present study and collected from the literature. A cluster of greywacke is located in the upper end of the fit line and shows high strength. This could be due to poorly sorted angular grains set in a matrix of fine clay in greywacke specimens. Such a large scatter of as seen in Figure 5 could be attributed to variation in cementing material. In spite of the scatter in, there is a tendency for HLD to increase with increasing UCS. The points cover a wide range of UCS values, ranged from 15 MPa to 219.7 MPa , representing the practical range found in the field.

### 5.3.1 least square regression analysis

The UCS and the HLD relation in a regression analysis does not satisfy the ordinary least squares regression and the residuals get diverge as the HLD increase, thus, the needs to be adjusted to achieve a better fit. A common solution for this problem is to transform the response variable (UCS). The transformation is simple by using the Box-Cox transformation function in Minitab. To test the significance of the least square regression model, analysis of variance for the regression was utilized at $95 \%$ level of confidence. For the f -test, if P -value is less than 0.05 then there is a real relation between the two parameters. Parameters for the analysis of variance for the least square regression equations are given in Table 5. Since the P-values are zero, therefore it is concluded that the models are valid according to f-test (Ryan et al., 2004)

The coefficients in the least square regression (Table 6); represent the mean change in the response (UCS) related to the change in the predictor (HLD). In Table 6 the $y$ intercept was found to be 1.013 and the slope was found to be 0.00518 . These had P-values of 0.003 and 0.000 , respectively. Both of these are less than the alpha level of 0.05 indicating that the predictors are statistically significant. It means that, any changes in the UCS values are related to changes in the HLD. Least square regression Equation:
$\mathrm{UCS}(\mathrm{MPa})=\exp (1.013+0.00518 \mathrm{HLD})$

### 5.3.2 Nonlinear regression analysis

In this study, a nonlinear regression of the set was also performed. Using information from the literature about the response curve's shape and the behavior of the physical properties, an exponential growth curve was selected with the following expected function form for one parameter (UCS) and one predictor (HLD):
$Y=$ Theta $1 \times \exp ($ Theta $2 \times X)$

Where the thetas represent fit parameters and X represent the predictor. The trend expressed by the nonlinear model is described as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{UCS}(\mathrm{MPa})=2.548 \times \exp (0.00537 \times \mathrm{HLD}) \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

The $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ coefficient of 0.72 reflects the degree of scatter in the datapoints. This shows that UCS can be predicted with a reasonable degree of accuracy using the LHT.

Minitab uses a Gauss-Newton algorithm with maximum iterations of 200 and tolerance of 0.00001 , to minimize the sum of squares of the residual error (Ryan et al., 2004). The S was used to assess how well the regression model predicts the response between two models (Table 8). The lower the value of S, the better the model predicts the response (UCS).
5.4 Equation comparison

In order to compare the two prediction models, the following statistical performance indexes were used: The S, SSE and MSE.

Comparing with the least square regression model, the nonlinear equation has the lowest S value, which indicates the best fit. For nonlinear model, S is calculated as 29.3 this indicates that the actual points are within a standard difference of 29.3 MPa (UCS) from the regression line which represents the predicted value (Table 7).

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{MSE}=\mathrm{SSE} / \mathrm{DF}  \tag{9}\\
& \mathrm{~S}=\sqrt{\mathrm{SSE} / \mathrm{DF}} \tag{10}
\end{align*}
$$

Where: $\mathrm{DF}=$ the number of degrees of freedom

In order to validate the model and to assess whether the residuals are consistent with random error and a constant variance, $t$ needs to check a residual versus fitted values plot. In Figure 7, the residual plot indicates a good fit and reasonable with randomly scattered of the residuals around zero.

## 6 CONCLUSION

Currently there is no well-established procedure for LHT in the rock engineering field. We have developed an understanding of the confidence associated with the number of readings per test and provided a recommended testing procedure. We have examined the number of specimens required for a valid test and determined that a minimum of 10 tests should be performed. In our procedure 12 readings and disregarding the highest and lowest provides and even more accurate basis for UCS determination. In addition, we have found a nonlinear relation between sample size and HLD below $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ and we found it to be a constant above $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$. Small sample size could be corrected for, using the nonlinear relationship. Utilizing our HLD-UCS database for sandstone, we have presented a nonlinear relation between HLD and UCS for improved accuracy in field estimation of UCS. We are currently continuing to research other rock types.

## Acknowledgements

The writers would like to acknowledge the Saudi Bureau in Canada for providing funding for this research and Derek Kinakin of BGC Engineering Inc. for his valued suggestions as well as Jesse Keane and Alexander Mckenney for laboratory assistance and writing assistance, respectively.

## REFERENCES

Aoki, H., \& Matsukura, Y. (2007). A new technique for non-destructive field measurement of rock-surface strength: An application of the Equotip hardness tester to weathering studies. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 32, 1759-1769. doi:10.1002/esp. 1492
Aoki, H., \& Matsukura, Y. (2008). Estimating the unconfined compressive strength of intact rocks from Equotip hardness. Bulletin of Engineering Geology and the Environment, 67(1), 23-29.
Asef, M.R. 1995. Eqoutip as an index test for rock strength properties. M.Sc. Thesis, ITC Delft.
ASTM D7012-10. (2010). Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength and Elastic Moduli of Intact Rock Core Specimens under Varying States of Stress and Temperatures. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA, pp.1-9. doi:10.1520/D7012-10.1.
BGC engineering Inc. (2012). Technical Report. Unpublished raw .
Daniels, G., Mcphee, C., Sorrentino, Y., \& McCurdy, P. (2012). Non-Destructive Strength Index Testing Applications for Sand Failure Evaluation. Proceedings of SPE Asia Pacific Oil and Gas Conference and Exhibition, (L), 1-12. doi:10.2118/158326-MS
Hack, H., Hingira, J., \& Verwaal, W. (1993). Determination of discontinuity wall strength by Equotip and ball rebound tests. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences \& Geomechanics Abstracts, 30(2), 151-155. doi:10.1016/0148-9062(93)90707-K.
Haramy, K. Y., \& DeMarco, M. J. (1985, January). Use of the Schmidt hammer for rock and coal testing. In The 26th US Symposium on Rock Mechanics (USRMS). American Rock Mechanics Association.
ISRM (2007). The complete ISRM suggested methods for rock characterization, testing and monitoring: 1974-2006. International Society for Rock Mechanics, Commission on Testing Methods, 2007.
Kawasaki S, Tanimoto C, Koizumi K, Ishikawa M. 2002. An attempt to estimate mechanical properties of rocks using the Equotip Hard- ness tester. Journal of Japan Society of Engineering Geology 43: 244-248 (in Japanese with English abstract).
Kawasaki S, Kaneko K. 2004. Estimation method for weathering thick- ness of man-made weathering rocks by using the Equotip hardness Tester. Proceedings of the ISRM Regional Symposium EUROROCK 2004 and 53rd Geomechanics Colloquy; Salzburg 491-494.
Lee, J. S., Smallwood, L., \& Morgan, E. (2014, August). New Application of Rebound Hardness Numbers to Generate Logging of Unconfined Compressive Strength in Laminated Shale Formations. In 48th US Rock Mechanics/Geomechanics Symposium. American Rock Mechanics Association.
Leeb, D.H. 1978. New dynamic method for hardness testing of metallic materials. VDIReport. 308:123-128.
Meulenkamp, F., \& Grima, M. A. (1999). Application of neural networks for the prediction of the uncon ${ }^{\circledR}$ ned compressive strength ( UCS ) from Equotip hardness. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences, 36.

Verwaal, W., \& Mulder, A. (1993). Estimating rock strength with the Equotip hardness tester. International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences \& Geomechanics Abstracts, 30, 659-662. doi:10.1016/0148-9062(93)91226-9
Viles, H., Goudie, A., Grab, S., \& Lalley, J. (2011). The use of the Schmidt Hammer and Equotip for rock hardness assessment in geomorphology and heritage science: A comparative analysis. Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, 36(July 2010), 320-333. doi:10.1002/esp. 2040
Yilmaz, N. G. (2013). The influence of testing procedures on uniaxial compressive strength prediction of carbonate rocks from Equotip hardness tester (EHT) and proposal of a new testing methodology: Hybrid dynamic hardness (HDH). Rock Mechanics and Rock Engineering, 46(1), 95-106. doi:10.1007/s00603-012-0261-y

## Appendix 2

The HLD of 100 impact readings on different rock types used in the sampling approach for evaluation the number of impact comprises LHT

| Granite | Dolostone | H-Schist | Sandstone | Standard hardness block | V-Schist |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 822 | 592 | 683.0 | 582 | 772 | 755 |
| 822 | 580 | 615.5 | 587 | 771 | 771 |
| 849 | 582 | 575.7 | 574 | 770 | 712 |
| 867 | 586 | 614.0 | 572 | 770 | 758 |
| 878 | 585 | 615.0 | 573 | 770 | 771 |
| 880 | 586 | 634.2 | 575 | 771 | 718 |
| 885 | 585 | 662.0 | 573 | 770 | 758 |
| 885 | 583 | 679.4 | 568 | 771 | 797 |
| 889 | 581 | 660.4 | 563 | 771 | 743 |
| 889 | 582 | 668.7 | 564 | 771 | 767 |
| 887 | 581 | 663.1 | 560 | 770 | 801 |
| 890 | 582 | 669.6 | 561 | 770 | 722 |
| 888 | 581 | 669.0 | 559 | 770 | 691 |
| 882 | 583 | 674.9 | 558 | 770 | 670 |
| 879 | 585 | 669.8 | 559 | 771 | 717 |
| 879 | 586 | 671.4 | 558 | 770 | 790 |
| 881 | 587 | 676.9 | 559 | 770 | 740 |
| 881 | 586 | 681.4 | 559 | 770 | 845 |
| 882 | 587 | 681.3 | 559 | 770 | 773 |
| 876 | 588 | 672.7 | 561 | 770 | 749 |
| 875 | 588 | 679.1 | 560 | 770 | 621 |
| 876 | 589 | 674.0 | 559 | 770 | 834 |
| 876 | 590 | 678.1 | 559 | 770 | 824 |
| 875 | 589 | 676.6 | 559 | 770 | 797 |
| 877 | 589 | 681.0 | 560 | 770 | 841 |
| 877 | 589 | 685.9 | 560 | 770 | 759 |
| 877 | 589 | 689.1 | 559 | 770 | 838 |
| 877 | 588 | 690.1 | 559 | 770 | 703 |
| 876 | 587 | 694.2 | 559 | 770 | 716 |
| 873 | 588 | 696.7 | 559 | 770 | 826 |
| 872 | 588 | 694.4 | 559 | 770 | 769 |


| Granite | Dolostone | H-Schist | Sandstone | Standard hardness block | V-Schist |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 870 | 588 | 693.4 | 559 | 770 | 770 |
| 871 | 589 | 689.8 | 558 | 770 | 778 |
| 869 | 589 | 692.7 | 558 | 770 | 775 |
| 870 | 590 | 694.9 | 558 | 770 | 754 |
| 869 | 590 | 692.1 | 557 | 770 | 800 |
| 870 | 590 | 694.5 | 557 | 770 | 731 |
| 870 | 590 | 695.1 | 557 | 770 | 766 |
| 871 | 590 | 694.8 | 556 | 770 | 867 |
| 872 | 590 | 692.5 | 555 | 770 | 852 |
| 870 | 590 | 690.5 | 555 | 770 | 704 |
| 872 | 590 | 693.0 | 555 | 770 | 768 |
| 869 | 590 | 694.4 | 555 | 770 | 791 |
| 870 | 590 | 695.8 | 554 | 770 | 732 |
| 871 | 591 | 698.7 | 555 | 770 | 738 |
| 871 | 590 | 701.0 | 554 | 770 | 721 |
| 872 | 590 | 702.7 | 555 | 770 | 797 |
| 872 | 590 | 704.3 | 555 | 770 | 741 |
| 872 | 591 | 706.1 | 555 | 770 | 745 |
| 870 | 590 | 706.1 | 554 | 770 | 805 |
| 870 | 590 | 707.5 | 554 | 770 | 808 |
| 870 | 590 | 708.1 | 554 | 770 | 754 |
| 871 | 590 | 709.1 | 554 | 770 | 761 |
| 870 | 590 | 710.2 | 555 | 770 | 713 |
| 871 | 591 | 709.2 | 555 | 770 | 773 |
| 871 | 591 | 711.0 | 554 | 770 | 584 |
| 871 | 592 | 711.7 | 555 | 770 | 671 |
| 870 | 591 | 710.6 | 554 | 770 | 718 |
| 870 | 592 | 711.6 | 555 | 770 | 770 |
| 868 | 592 | 712.9 | 555 | 770 | 783 |
| 868 | 593 | 710.6 | 555 | 770 | 793 |
| 866 | 593 | 711.9 | 555 | 770 | 756 |
| 867 | 593 | 713.4 | 554 | 770 | 729 |
| 867 | 593 | 714.2 | 554 | 770 | 641 |
| 867 | 593 | 714.6 | 554 | 770 | 669 |
| 868 | 593 | 716.5 | 554 | 770 | 828 |
| 868 | 593 | 716.9 | 554 | 770 | 790 |
| 869 | 593 | 718.5 | 554 | 770 | 748 |
| 870 | 593 | 717.0 | 554 | 770 | 738 |
| 870 | 593 | 716.2 | 555 | 770 | 679 |
| 871 | 593 | 715.5 | 555 | 770 | 650 |


| Granite | Dolostone | H-Schist | Sandstone | Standard <br> hardness <br> block | V-Schist |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 871 | 593 | 716.8 | 555 | 770 | 830 |
| 870 | 593 | 718.5 | 554 | 770 | 797 |
| 869 | 593 | 716.9 | 554 | 770 | 723 |
| 870 | 593 | 716.1 | 554 | 770 | 824 |
| 870 | 593 | 715.8 | 555 | 770 | 757 |
| 870 | 593 | 716.7 | 555 | 770 | 849 |
| 871 | 593 | 716.2 | 555 | 770 | 716 |
| 871 | 593 | 714.0 | 555 | 770 | 779 |
| 871 | 593 | 714.9 | 555 | 770 | 759 |
| 871 | 593 | 715.8 | 555 | 770 | 755 |
| 871 | 593 | 714.0 | 555 | 770 | 753 |
| 871 | 593 | 714.7 | 555 | 770 | 778 |
| 871 | 594 | 713.3 | 555 | 770 | 790 |
| 871 | 593 | 713.6 | 555 | 770 | 819 |
| 871 | 593 | 710.5 | 554 | 770 | 749 |
| 871 | 594 | 708.6 | 554 | 770 | 750 |
| 871 | 593 | 708.9 | 554 | 770 | 840 |
| 871 | 594 | 708.9 | 554 | 770 | 810 |
| 871 | 593 | 707.5 | 554 | 770 | 612 |
| 870 | 594 | 708.4 | 554 | 770 | 766 |
| 870 | 594 | 708.9 | 554 | 770 | 798 |
| 871 | 594 | 709.7 | 553 | 770 | 705 |
| 871 | 594 | 710.6 | 553 | 770 | 607 |
| 871 | 594 | 710.3 | 553 | 770 | 786 |
| 871 | 594 | 708.3 | 553 | 770 | 763 |
| 871 | 594 | 709.2 | 553 | 770 | 824 |
| 872 | 594 | 709.8 | 553 | 770 | 850 |
| 872 | 594 | 709.2 | 553 | 770 | 766 |
| 871 | 594 | 709.7 | 552 | 770 | 798 |

Comments on some UCS test specimens that were tested in this study.

| ID | Comments |
| :---: | :--- |
| SH4 | Horizontal vein near top of sample. |
| SH5 | Schistosity at top of sample, with approximately horizontal veins in the <br> center. |
| SH6 | Slight angled veins at top and bottom. |
| SH7 | No dominant mode. |
| SH8 | Small slightly angled veins in center, traces of pyrite on ends of sample. |
| SH1 |  |
| 2 | Sample failed immediately upon pre-loading. No acquired |
| SV6 | It has fractures/ a crack along its side <br> C1Holds concretion and microdefect laminated mud\& silt sandstone with <br> ripple mark. |
| C3 | Holds concretion and microdefect laminated mud\& silt sandstone with <br> ripple mark. |
| C4 | Holds concretion and microdefect laminated mud\& silt sandstone with <br> ripple mark. |

Description of Schist specimens after preparing

| ID | Schistosity | Damage |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SH 4 | Nice horizontal veins at top. Small <br> inclusions elsewhere, no clear pattern. | Perfect top, small chips from saw <br> on bottom edge with a small dip <br> on the bottom surface. |
| SH 5 | Slight angled in middle, smaller vein <br> at top of sample. | Perfect top, small chips from saw <br> on bottom edge. |
| SH 6 | Very little, small inclusions, slight <br> angled vein near bottom. | Small saw marks on top and <br> bottom edges. |
| SH 7 | Two veins create eye shaped <br> patterning center. | Both ends in excellent shape. |
| SH 8 | Horizontal vein on top, no other <br> significant pattern. | Tiny dip on top surface, with few <br> shallow saw marks on bottom <br> edge. |
| SH 9 | Few inclusions, no pattern. | No damage. |
| SH 10 | Blotch of pyrite in center, several <br> veins dispersing on an angle from | Small saw teeth marks on top <br> edge. |
| SH 11 | Nice horizontal vein at the top, small <br> striations along column. | No damage. |
| SH 12 | Three small, horizontal striations. | No damage. |
| SV 2 | Vertical grain, but no visible pyrite <br> inclusions. | Small chips along top and <br> bottom edge. |
|  |  |  |


| ID | Schistosity | Damage |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| SV 3 | Vertical grain, but no visible pyrite <br> inclusions. | Small chips along top and <br> bottom edge. |
| SV 4 | Vertical grain, with a few visible <br> pyrite inclusions. | Small chips along top and <br> bottom edge. |
| SV 5 | Vertical grain, but no visible pyrite <br> inclusions. | Small chips along top and <br> bottom edge. |

Mechanical properties results of UCS test on different core specimens.
*SH - shear; AS - axial splitting; SC - structurally controlled. SH-Specimens cut to have horizontal schistosity. SV-Specimens cut to have vertical schistosity

| TI | Stress <br> rate <br> $(\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{min})$ | Duration <br> (Min) | UCS <br> (MPa) | Young's <br> Modulus <br> (GPa) | Failure <br> mode | Structure <br> orientation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SH4 | 0.25 | 13.34 | 78.4 | 18 | SH | 90 |
| SH5 | 0.25 | $11: 05$ | 71.5 | 21 | SH | 90 |
| SH 6 | 0.25 | 8 | 27.3 | 6 | SH | 90 |
| SH 7 | 0.25 | 10.39 | 47.7 | 15 | SH | 90 |
| SH 8 | 0.25 | 12.14 | 51.4 | 13 | SH | 90 |
| SH 9 | 0.25 | 14.42 | 57.6 | 17 | SH | 90 |
| SH 10 | 0.25 | 11.03 | 46.2 | 11 | SH | 90 |
| SH11 | 0.25 | $12: 42$ | 66.8 | 17 | SH | 90 |
| SH13 | 0.25 | $12: 05$ | 58.8 | 18 | SH | - |
| S.S1 | 0.5 | $7: 00$ | 82 | 17 | SH | - |
| S.S2 | 0.24 | 13 | 80 | 17 | SH | - |
| SV1 | 0.3 | $9: 00$ | 101 | 13 | SC | 0 |
| SV2 | 0.25 | $6: 38$ | 111 | 15 | SC | 0 |
| SV3 | 0.3 | $6: 44$ | 81 | 13 | SC | 0 |
| SV4 | 0.3 | $7: 06$ | 94 | 11 | SC | 0 |
| SV5 | 0.3 | $6: 42$ | 77 | 11 | SC | 0 |
| SV6 | 0.4 | $6: 03$ | 47 | 5 | SC | 0 |
| G1 | 0.4 | $5: 00$ | 93 | 14 | SH | - |
| G2 | 0.4 | $5: 56$ | 85 | 12 | AS | - |
| G3 | 0.4 | $5: 26$ | 129 | 16 | SH | - |
| D1 | 0.4 | $5: 22$ | 131 | 14 | SH | - |
| D2 | 0.4 | $5: 00$ | 66 | 10 | AS | - |
| D3 | 0.4 | $5: 52$ | 119 | 18 | SH | - |
| L1 | 0.3 | $5: 36$ | 70 | 21 |  |  |
| L2 | 0.3 | $5: 48$ | 40 | 6 |  |  |
| L3 | 0.3 | $5: 45$ | 100 | 15 |  |  |
| W1 | 0.3 | $7: 48$ | 220 | 13 |  |  |
| W2 | 0.3 | $7: 53$ | 205 | 17 |  |  |
| W3 | 0.3 | $7: 30$ | 190 | 11 |  | 90 |
| C1 | 0.3 | $4: 17$ | 81 | 17 | SH | 90 |
| C3 | 0.2 | $9: 24$ | 66 | ND | Spalling | 90 |
| C4 | 0.2 | 8 | 134 | 18 | Burst | 90 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Geometric details of tested specimens that were used in this study lab program.

| Sample. No | Weight (g) | Height (mm) | Diameter | Area ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SH4 | 695 | 110 | 53.87 | 2278 |
| SH5 | 693 | 113 | 53.87 | 2278 |
| SH6 | 707 | 111 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| SH7 | 832 | 117 | 53.96 | 2286 |
| SH8 | 739 | 117 | 53.96 | 2286 |
| SH9 | 773 | 122 | 53.87 | 2278 |
| SH10 | 796 | 123 | 53.87 | 2278 |
| SH11 | 718 | 113 | 53.82 | 2274 |
| SH12 | 790 | 125 | 53.96 | 2286 |
| SH13 | 798 | 120 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| S.S1 | 645 | 121 | 53.92 | 2282 |
| S.S2 | 635 | 118 | 53.89 | 2280 |
| SV1 | 688 | 111 | 53.91 | 2281 |
| SV2 | 689 | 111 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| SV3 | 688 | 111 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| SV4 | 689 | 111 | 53.97 | 2287 |
| SV5 | 689 | 111 | 53.96 | 2286 |
| SV6 | 689 | 111 | 53.96 | 2286 |
| G1 | 742 | 121 | 53.97 | 2287 |
| G2 | 741 | 121 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| G3 | 744 | 120 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| D1 | 716 | 120.5 | 53.94 | 2284 |
| D2 | 724 | 120.5 | 53.92 | 2282 |
| D3 | 723 | 120.5 | 53.94 | 2284 |
| L1 | 758 | 124 | 53.93 | 2283 |
| L2 | 730 | 121 | 53.975 | 2287 |
| L3 | 697 | 113 | 53.93 | 2284 |
| W1 | 746 | 121 | 53.925 | 2283 |
| W2 | 752 | 121 | 53.92 | 2282 |
| W3 | 749 | 121 | 53.9 | 2281 |
| C1 | 779 | 124 | 53.91 | 2281 |
| C3 | 790 | 124 | 53.94 | 2284 |


| Sample. No | Weight (g) | Height (mm) | Diameter <br> $(\operatorname{mml}$ | Area $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C4 | 798 | 124 | 53.93 | 2283 |

Selected sample presented in the sandstone conference paper.

| HL |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D | Actual <br> UCS <br> (MPa) | Nonlinea <br> r UCS <br> (MPa) | Least <br> squar <br> e | Grain size | Source |
| 631 | 91.7 | 75.75 <br> 11 | 72.70 <br> $\pm 8$ | Fine | Meulenkamp \& Grima, <br> 1999 |
| 714 | 91.7 | 118.20 <br> $\pm 10$ | 111.7 <br> $\pm 13$ | Fine, slightly <br> weathered | Asef, M, 1995 |
| 620 | 82 | 71.328 <br> $\pm 11$ | 68.59 <br> $\pm 7$ | Fine | Verwaal \& Mulder, 1993 |
| 606 | 77 | 66.124 <br> $\pm 11$ | 63.76 <br> $\pm 7$ | Fine | Verwaal \& Mulder, 1993 |
| 659 | 36.8 | 87.814 <br> $\pm 10$ | 83.83 <br> $\pm 9$ | Fine | Asef, M, 1995 |


| 574 | 51 | $\begin{gathered} 55.678 \\ \pm 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 54.01 \\ \pm 7 \end{gathered}$ | Medium | Meulenkamp \& Grima, 1999 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 642 | 39.9 | $\begin{gathered} 80.191 \\ \pm 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76.8 \\ \pm 8 \end{gathered}$ | Medium | Asef, M, 1995 |
| 798 | 200 | $\begin{gathered} 185.514 \\ \pm 17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 172.5 \\ 1 \pm 28 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 780 | 200 | $\begin{gathered} 168.413 \\ \pm 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 157.1 \\ 4 \pm 24 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 767 | 198 | $\begin{gathered} 157.051 \\ \pm 13 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 146.9 \\ 0 \pm 21 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 732 | 179 | $\begin{gathered} 130.128 \\ \pm 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 122.5 \\ 2 \pm 15 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 782 | 179 | $\begin{gathered} 170.232 \\ \pm 14 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 158.7 \\ 8 \pm 24 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 712 | 178 | $\begin{gathered} 116.869 \\ \pm 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 110.4 \\ 5 \pm 12 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 728 | 166 | $\begin{gathered} 127.361 \\ \pm 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 120.0 \\ 1 \pm 15 \end{array}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 819 | 149.24 | $\begin{gathered} 208.197 \\ \pm 22 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 192.8 \\ 2 \pm 34 \end{gathered}$ | - | Hack et al 1993 |
| 744 | 135 | $\begin{gathered} 138.794 \\ \pm 11 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 130.3 \\ 9 \pm 17 \end{array}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 756 | 134.056 | $\begin{gathered} 148.331 \\ \pm 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 139.0 \\ \pm 19 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | Hack et al 1993 |
| 726 | 113 | $\begin{aligned} & 126 \\ & \pm 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 118.8 \\ \pm 14 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 612 | 101.5 | $\begin{gathered} 68.363 \\ \pm 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 65.84 \\ \pm 7 \end{gathered}$ | - | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 |
| 658 | 88.4 | $\begin{gathered} 87.437 \\ \pm 11 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 83.48 \\ \pm 9 \end{gathered}$ | - | BGC |
| 536 | 81.6 | $\begin{aligned} & 45.396 \\ & \pm 10.67 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 44.35 \\ \pm 7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | Present study |
| 538 | 80.48 | $\begin{gathered} 45.936 \\ \pm 10.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 44.86 \\ \pm 7 \end{gathered}$ | - | Present study |
| 545 | 75.9 | $\begin{gathered} 47.671 \\ \pm 10.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 46.5 \pm \\ 7 \end{gathered}$ | - | Asef, M, 1995 |
| 646 | 74 | $\begin{gathered} 81.977 \\ \pm 10.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 78.45 \\ \pm 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 654 | 74 | $\begin{gathered} 85.578 \\ \pm 10.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 81.77 \\ \pm 8 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 666 | 74 | $\begin{gathered} 91.277 \\ \pm 10.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 87.02 \\ \pm 9 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 668 | 74 | $\begin{gathered} 92.263 \\ \pm 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 87.93 \\ \pm 9 \end{gathered}$ | - | Kawasaki et al., 2002 |
| 622 | 72.2 | $\begin{gathered} 72.137 \\ \pm 11 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 69.34 \\ \pm 7 \end{gathered}$ | - | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 |
| 482 | 51.9 | $\begin{gathered} 33.909 \\ \pm 10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 33.47 \\ \pm 6 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | - | Asef, M, 1995 |


| 591 | 37 | 60.905 <br> $\pm 11$ | 58.90 <br> $\pm 7$ | - | Asef, M, 1995 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 450 | 14.5 | 28.522 <br> $\pm 9$ | 28.33 <br> $\pm 6$ | Red, <br> weathered, <br> porous. | Asef, M, 1995 |

Geometric description of UCS tested Schist used in presented lab program

| Sample $\#$ | Hole \# | Depth <br> (m) | Length . avg | Dia. avg | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \mathrm{L} / \\ & \mathrm{D} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Area ( $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ ) | Weight (g) | Volume $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { RMUG14- } \\ \text { 252,Box-8 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.96- \\ & 43.17 \end{aligned}$ | 80.54 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | 1027.37 | 243.33 | 82.74 |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 252,Box-8 } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 47.86- \\ & 48.14 \end{aligned}$ | 79.81 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 . \\ & 11 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.2 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | 1023.59 | 230.82 | 81.70 |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 252,Box-15 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 85.56- \\ & 85.75 \end{aligned}$ | 80.36 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 14 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1025.48 | 233.19 | 82.41 |
| 1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-3 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 14.37- \\ & 14.64 \end{aligned}$ | 79.83 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $2.2$ | 1027.56 | 232.16 | 82.03 |
| 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-14 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 76.58- \\ & 76.83 \end{aligned}$ | 80.26 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 20 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 1028.88 | 229.18 | 82.57 |
| 3 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-19 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 103.6- \\ & 103.89 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 78.96 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 18 \end{aligned}$ | $2.1$ | 1027.75 | 224.11 | 81.15 |
| 4 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-19 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 104.46- \\ & 104.72 \end{aligned}$ | 80.03 | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 36 . \\ & 19 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 2.2 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1027.94 | 227.98 | 82.27 |
| 5 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \text { RMUG14- } \\ \text { 249,Box-22 } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120.25- \\ & 120.52 \end{aligned}$ | 80.19 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 36 . \\ 19 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1027.94 | 251.56 | 82.43 |
| 6 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-22 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 121.68- \\ & 121.9 \end{aligned}$ | 80.39 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 17 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 1026.80 | 240.73 | 82.55 |
| 7 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RMUG14- } \\ & \text { 249,Box-23 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 128.0- \\ & 128.25 \end{aligned}$ | 80.37 | $\begin{aligned} & 36 . \\ & 15 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | 1025.86 | 271.01 | 82.45 |

Raw Leeb hardness for the four cubic sandstone

| $\#$ | HLD |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Size (in) | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |  |  |  |
| Weight (g) | - | 2583 | 288 | 48 |  |  |  |
| Side (mm) | 203.20 | 101.60 | 50.80 |  |  |  | 25.40 |
| Volume cm3 | 8390.18 | 1048.77 |  |  |  | 131.10 | 16.39 |
| No | HLD |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 501 | 547 | 491 | 331 |  |  |  |
| 2 | 518 | 550 | 502 | 340 |  |  |  |
| 3 | 526 | 558 | 523 | 351 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 529 | 558 | 523 | 353 |  |  |  |
| 5 | 531 | 565 | 528 | 362 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 533 | 571 | 529 | 363 |  |  |  |
| 7 | 534 | 578 | 539 | 365 |  |  |  |
| 8 | 537 | 587 | 541 | 381 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 543 | 587 | 545 | 387 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 543 | 596 | 556 | 400 |  |  |  |
| 11 | 551 | 605 | 558 | 418 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 556 | 606 | 579 | 423 |  |  |  |
| Mean | 534.5 | 575.5 | 534.4 | 372 |  |  |  |
| STD | 9.50 | 18.12 | 16.93 | 24.18 |  |  |  |
| CI | 3.00 | 5.73 | 5.35 | 7.65 |  |  |  |
| Min | 501 | 547 | 491 | 331 |  |  |  |
| Max | 556 | 606 | 579 | 423 |  |  |  |



Figure 4.11 Stress - Strain curves of schist specimens, using strain gauge and Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT), which are transducers to measure the displacement for schist core specimens under UCS tests.

UCS test results for some rock specimens used in present lab program

| Dalhousie Rock Mechanics Testing |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test type | UCS |
| Rock type | Schist (SH4) |
| Test duration (min) | $13: 34$ |
| Young's Modulus | 18.05 |
| Poisson's | 0.2334077 |
| UCS (MPa) | 78.63216209 |
| Date of Test | $10 / 06 / 20158: 56: 30 \mathrm{AM}$ |


| ID | Duration (sec) | $\mu$ strain | Force (N) | LVDT | LVDT | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 0.2 | 0 | -450 | 7.032 | 6.197 | -0.197437063 |
| 2 | 0.4 | 0 | -487 | 7.035 | 6.197 | -0.213670777 |
| 3 | 0.6 | 0 | -468 | 7.035 | 6.199 | -0.205334545 |
| 4 | 0.8 | 0 | -450 | 7.035 | 6.199 | -0.197437063 |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | -431 | 7.04 | 6.202 | -0.189100831 |
| 6 | 1.2 | 0 | -450 | 7.035 | 6.199 | -0.197437063 |
| 7 | 1.4 | 0 | -431 | 7.037 | 6.202 | -0.189100831 |
| 8 | 1.6 | 0 | -450 | 7.035 | 6.202 | -0.197437063 |
| 9 | 1.8 | 0 | -468 | 7.037 | 6.202 | -0.205334545 |
| 10 | 2 | 0 | -450 | 7.04 | 6.199 | -0.197437063 |
| 3823 | 764.6 | 1406 | 159001 | 8.009 | 6.965 | 69.76153423 |
| 3824 | 764.8 | 1405 | 158777 | 8.006 | 6.965 | 69.66325445 |
| 3825 | 765 | 1406 | 158645 | 8.009 | 6.965 | 69.60533958 |
| 3826 | 765.2 | 1405 | 158421 | 8.006 | 6.962 | 69.5070598 |
| 3827 | 765.4 | 1405 | 158421 | 8.006 | 6.962 | 69.5070598 |
| 3828 | 765.6 | 1406 | 158852 | 8.006 | 6.967 | 69.69616063 |
| 3829 | 765.8 | 1407 | 159301 | 8.009 | 6.965 | 69.89315894 |
| 3830 | 766 | 1408 | 159414 | 8.006 | 6.965 | 69.94273758 |
| 3831 | 766.2 | 1408 | 159489 | 8.011 | 6.965 | 69.97564376 |
| 3832 | 766.4 | 1407 | 159320 | 8.009 | 6.965 | 69.90149517 |
| 3833 | 766.6 | 1408 | 159282 | 8.011 | 6.962 | 69.88482271 |
| 3834 | 766.8 | 1407 | 159226 | 8.011 | 6.965 | 69.86025276 |
| 3835 | 767 | 1408 | 159133 | 8.011 | 6.965 | 69.8194491 |
| 3836 | 767.2 | 1408 | 159076 | 8.011 | 6.962 | 69.79444041 |
| 3837 | 767.4 | 1408 | 159526 | 8.014 | 6.967 | 69.99187747 |
| 3838 | 767.6 | 1409 | 159957 | 8.011 | 6.967 | 70.1809783 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Dalhousie Rock Mechanics Testing |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Test type | UCS |


| Rock type | G1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test duration (min) | 5.5 |
| Young's Modulus | 13.576 |
| Poisson's | - |
| UCS (MPa) | 93 |
| Date of Test | Wed 09 Feb 2005 00:25:12 |


| Time (min) | Position (mm) | Strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.00167 | 0 | 0 | -6 | -0.0026309 |
| 0.00333 | 0 | 0 | -7 | -0.0030694 |
| 0.005 | 0 | 0 | -6 | -0.0026309 |
| 0.00667 | 0 | 0 | -6 | -0.0026309 |
| 0.00833 | 0 | 0 | -7 | -0.0030694 |
| 0.01 | 0 | 0 | -5 | -0.0021924 |
| 0.01167 | 0 | 0 | -2 | -0.000877 |
| 0.01333 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 0.015 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.01667 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | 5 | 0.00219242 |
| 0.01833 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | 3 | 0.00131545 |
| 0.02 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | 2 | 0.00087697 |
| 0.02167 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | 2 | 0.00087697 |
| 0.02333 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -5 | -0.0021924 |
| 0.025 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -9 | -0.0039463 |
| 0.02667 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -7 | -0.0030694 |
| 0.02833 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -8 | -0.0035079 |
| 0.03 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -3 | -0.0013154 |
| 0.03167 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -2 | -0.000877 |
| 0.03333 | 0.0063 | $5.2234 \mathrm{E}-05$ | -2 | -0.000877 |
| 0.035 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 3 | 0.00131545 |
| 0.03667 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 8 | 0.00350786 |
| 0.03833 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 9 | 0.00394635 |
| 0.04 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 5 | 0.00219242 |
| 0.04167 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 5 | 0.00219242 |
| 0.04333 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 6 | 0.0026309 |
| 0.045 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 5 | 0.00219242 |
| 0.04667 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 6 | 0.0026309 |
| 0.04833 | 0.0127 | 0.0001053 | 15 | 0.00657725 |
| 0.05 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 21 | 0.00920814 |
| 0.05167 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 21 | 0.00920814 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0 | 0 |  |  |


| Time (min) | Position (mm) | Strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.05333 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 16 | 0.00701573 |
| 0.055 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 11 | 0.00482331 |
| 0.05667 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 7 | 0.00306938 |
| 0.05833 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 3 | 0.00131545 |
| 0.06 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 1 | 0.00043848 |
| 0.06167 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.06333 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 4 | 0.00175393 |
| 0.065 | 0.019 | 0.00015753 | 6 | 0.0026309 |
| 0.06667 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 18 | 0.00789269 |
| 0.06833 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 19 | 0.00833118 |
| 0.07 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 19 | 0.00833118 |
| 0.07167 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 18 | 0.00789269 |
| 0.07333 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 10 | 0.00438483 |
| 0.075 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 12 | 0.0052618 |
| 0.07667 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 16 | 0.00701573 |
| 0.07833 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 14 | 0.00613876 |
| 0.08 | 0.0254 | 0.0002106 | 18 | 0.00789269 |
| 0.08167 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 25 | 0.01096208 |
| 0.08333 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 23 | 0.01008511 |
| 0.085 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 18 | 0.00789269 |
| 0.08667 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 12 | 0.0052618 |
| 0.08833 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 11 | 0.00482331 |
| 0.09 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 7 | 0.00306938 |
| 0.09167 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 8 | 0.00350786 |
| 0.09333 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 10 | 0.00438483 |
| 0.095 | 0.0317 | 0.00026283 | 8 | 0.00350786 |
| 4.79833 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 210965 | 92.5045773 |
| 4.8 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 211278 | 92.6418225 |
| 4.80167 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 211152 | 92.5865736 |
| 4.80333 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 210895 | 92.4738835 |
| 4.805 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 210699 | 92.3879408 |
| 4.80667 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 210628 | 92.3568085 |
| 4.80833 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 210732 | 92.4024107 |
| 4.81 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 211093 | 92.5607031 |
| 4.81167 | 1.9177 | 0.01590001 | 211824 | 92.8812342 |
| 4.81333 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 212635 | 93.236844 |
| 4.815 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 212662 | 93.248683 |
| 4.81667 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 212267 | 93.0754822 |
| 4.81833 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 211756 | 92.8514174 |
| 4.82 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 211277 | 92.641384 |
| 4.82167 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 210877 | 92.4659908 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Time (min) | Position (mm) | Strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4.82333 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 210546 | 92.3208529 |
| 4.825 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 210245 | 92.1888695 |
| 4.82667 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 210026 | 92.0928417 |
| 4.82833 | 1.9241 | 0.01595307 | 210137 | 92.1415133 |
| 4.83 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 210482 | 92.29279 |
| 4.83167 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 210180 | 92.1603681 |
| 4.83333 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 209510 | 91.8665844 |
| 4.835 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 208792 | 91.5517536 |
| 4.83667 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 208174 | 91.2807711 |
| 4.83833 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 207731 | 91.0865231 |
| 4.84 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 207504 | 90.9869874 |
| 4.84167 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 207509 | 90.9891798 |
| 4.84333 | 1.9304 | 0.01600531 | 207886 | 91.1544879 |
| 4.845 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 208619 | 91.475896 |
| 4.84667 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 209009 | 91.6469044 |
| 4.84833 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 208767 | 91.5407915 |
| 4.85 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 208309 | 91.3399663 |
| 4.85167 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 207855 | 91.140895 |
| 4.85333 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 207494 | 90.9826026 |
| 4.855 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 207296 | 90.8957829 |
| 4.85667 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 207280 | 90.8887672 |
| 4.85833 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 207484 | 90.9782178 |
| 4.86 | 1.9368 | 0.01605837 | 208046 | 91.2246452 |
| 4.86167 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 208636 | 91.4833502 |
| 4.86333 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 207648 | 91.050129 |
| 4.865 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 206435 | 90.518249 |
| 4.8667 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 205285 | 90.0139935 |
| 4.86833 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 204234 | 89.5531478 |
| 4.87 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 203341 | 89.1615825 |
| 4.87167 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 202650 | 88.8585907 |
| 4.87333 | 1.9431 | 0.0161106 | 202169 | 88.6476803 |
| 4.875 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 202044 | 88.59287 |
| 4.87667 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 201591 | 88.3942371 |
| 4.87833 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 196279 | 86.0650152 |
| 4.88 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 189813 | 83.2297837 |
| 4.88167 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 184414 | 80.8624137 |
| 4.88333 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 179490 | 78.7033232 |
| 4.885 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 174768 | 76.6328062 |
| 4.88667 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 170426 | 74.7289128 |
| 4.88833 | 1.9495 | 0.01616367 | 165842 | 72.7189065 |
| 4.89 | 1.9558 | 0.0162159 | 160376 | 70.3221581 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Time (min) | Position (mm) | Strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4.89167 | 2.2225 | 0.01842716 | 119740 | 52.5039608 |
| 4.89333 | 2.1209 | 0.01758478 | 63727 | 27.9432095 |
| 4.895 | 2.0002 | 0.01658403 | 34336 | 15.0557541 |


| Dalhousie Rock Mechanics Testing |  |
| :--- | :---: |
| Test type | UCS |
| Rock type | Dolostone (D1) |
| Test duration (min) | 5.22 |
| Young's Modulus | 13.576 |
| MR | 0.0453 |
| UCS (MPa) | 131 |
| Date of Test |  |


| Time <br> $(\mathrm{min})$ | Position <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mu$ strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.00167 | 0 | 0 | -5 | -0.0021892 |
| 0.00333 | 0 | 0 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.005 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -4 | -0.0017513 |
| 0.00667 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.00833 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0.0013135 |
| 0.01 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 1 | 0.00043783 |
| 0.0167 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -3 | -0.0013135 |
| 0.01333 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.015 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 4 | 0.00175133 |
| 0.01667 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -1 | -0.0004378 |
| 0.01833 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.02 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.02167 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -6 | -0.002627 |
| 0.02333 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.025 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.02667 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 2 | 0.00087567 |
| 0.02833 | 0.0127 | 0.00010539 | 4 | 0.00175133 |
| 0.03 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | 5 | 0.00218916 |
| 0.03167 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | 2 | 0.00087567 |
| 0.03333 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | 2 | 0.00087567 |
| 0.035 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | 1 | 0.00043783 |
| 0.03667 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -1 | -0.0004378 |
| 0.03833 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -7 | -0.0030648 |
| 0.04 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -5 | -0.0021892 |
| 0.04167 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| Time <br> $(\mathrm{min})$ | Position <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\mu$ strain | Load (N) | Stress (MPa) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.04333 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -4 | -0.0017513 |
| 0.045 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.04667 | 0.0191 | 0.00015849 | -2 | -0.0008757 |
| 0.04833 | 0.0254 | 0.00021077 | 7 | 0.00306483 |
| 0.05 | 0.0254 | 0.00021077 | 9 | 0.0039405 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.32667 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 296355 | 129.753989 |
| 5.32833 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 296037 | 129.614758 |
| 5.33 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 295883 | 129.547332 |
| 5.33167 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 296000 | 129.598558 |
| 5.33333 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 296471 | 129.804778 |
| 5.335 | 2.1336 | 0.01770475 | 297253 | 130.147163 |
| 5.33667 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298288 | 130.60032 |
| 5.33833 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298770 | 130.811356 |
| 5.34 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298649 | 130.758378 |
| 5.34167 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298333 | 130.620023 |
| 5.34333 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298019 | 130.482543 |
| 5.345 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 297813 | 130.392349 |
| 5.34667 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 297778 | 130.377025 |
| 5.34833 | 2.1399 | 0.01775703 | 298033 | 130.488673 |
| 5.35 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 298607 | 130.739989 |
| 5.35167 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 299048 | 130.933073 |
| 5.35333 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 298700 | 130.780707 |
| 5.355 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 297996 | 130.472473 |
| 5.3567 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 297287 | 130.162049 |
| 5.35833 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 296750 | 129.926933 |
| 5.36 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 296204 | 129.687876 |
| 5.36167 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 294889 | 129.112126 |
| 5.36333 | 2.1463 | 0.01781014 | 293394 | 128.457566 |
| 5.365 | 2.1527 | 0.01786325 | 292045 | 127.866929 |
| 5.36667 | 2.2035 | 0.01828479 | 290035 | 126.986885 |
| 5.36833 | 2.4447 | 0.02028628 | 180012 | 78.8151881 |
| 5.37 | 2.3876 | 0.01981246 | 96516 | 42.2578866 |
| 5.37167 | 2.2352 | 0.01854784 | 51871 | 22.7108338 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

Details of database that were used in this study

| No | Source | HL <br> D | UCS <br> (MPa) | Rock type |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 1 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 324 | 3 | Greenschist |
| 2 | Asef, M, 1995 | 358 | 4 | gypsum and silty clay |
| 3 | Asef, M, 1995 | 357 | 5 | gypsum and silty clay |
| 4 | Asef, M, 1995 | 339 | 5 | gypsum |
| 5 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 377 | 6 | Calcarenite |
| 6 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 262 | 6 | Greenschist |
| 7 | Meulenkamp and <br> 1999 | 401 | 7 | mudstone |
| 8 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 255 | 8 | Gypsum |
| 9 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 470 | 12 | Greenschist |
| 10 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 265 | 13 | Greenschist |
| 11 | Asef, M, 1995 | 385 | 14 | conclomerated |
| 12 | NW Zone PFS | 474 | 15 | Metavolcanics |
| 13 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 316 | 15 | Greenschist |
| 14 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 274 | 15 | Sandstone |
| 15 | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 409 | 16 | Tuff |
| 16 | Lee et al2014 | 420 | 17 | Laminated Shale |
| 17 | NW Zone PFS | 550 | 18 | Metavolcanics |
| 18 | Cobre Del Mayo | 487 | 18 | Porphyry |
| 19 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 476 | 18 | Shale |
| 20 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 500 | 22 | Limestone |
| 21 | Cobre Del Mayo | 387 | 22 | Hornfels |
| 22 | Cobre Del Mayo | 480 | 23 | Hornfels |
| 23 | Asef, M, 1995 | 514 | 24 | conclomerated |
| 24 | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 562 | 25 | Limestone |
| 25 | Lee et al2014 | 562 | 26 | Laminated Shale |
| 26 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 495 | 26 | Shale |
| 27 | Lee et al2014 | 590 | 27 | Laminated Shale |
| 28 | Lee et al2014 | 564 | 27 | Laminated Shale |
| 29 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 515 | 27 | Greenschist |
| 30 | Asef, M, 1995 | 385 | 27 | sandstone |
| 31 | Yassir, 2016 | 570 | 28 | Qtz-chlorite Schist |
| 32 | Cobre Del Mayo | 600 | 30 | Hornfels |
| 33 | Asef, M, 1995 | 600 | 30 | dolomitic calcilutite |
| 34 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 456 | 31 | Limestone |
| 35 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 412 | 31 | Sandstone |
| 36 | Cobre Del Mayo | 400 | 31 | Hornfels |
| 37 | Lee et al2014 | 693 | 32 | Laminated Shale |
| 38 | Lee et al2014 | 526 | 32 | Laminated Shale |
| 39 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 486 | 32 | Shale |
| 40 | Lee et al2014 | 514 | 33 | Laminated Shale |
| 41 | Lee et al2014 | 501 | 34 | Laminated Shale |
| 42 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | Greenschist |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |


| 43 | Lee et al2014 | 591 | 35 | Laminated Shale |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 44 | Coal Valley | 537 | 35 | Siltstone |
| 45 | Meulenkamp and Grima, <br> 1999 | 455 | 35 | sandstone |
| 46 | Lee et al2014 | 548 | 36 | Laminated Shale |
| 47 | Lee et al2014 | 500 | 37 | Laminated Shale |
| 48 | Lee et al2014 and Grima, | 601 | 38 | 38 |
| Laminated Shale |  |  |  |  |
| 49 | Meulenkamp <br> 1999 | sandstone |  |  |
| 50 | Yassir, 2016 | 555 | 38 | Mafic Dyke |
| 51 | Lee et al2014 | 464 | 38 | Laminated Shale |
| 52 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 539 | 39 | Dolomite |
| 53 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 526 | 39 | Limestone |
| 54 | Yassir, 2016 | 574 | 40 | limestone |
| 55 | Lee et al2014 | 504 | 41 | Laminated Shale |
| 56 | Lee et al2014 | 439 | 42 | Laminated Shale |
| 57 | Lee et al2014 | 447 | 43 | Laminated Shale |
| 58 | Coal Valley | 644 | 44 | Siltstone |
| 59 | Lee et al2014 | 523 | 44 | Laminated Shale |
| 60 | Asef, M, 1995 | 695 | 45 | conglomerates |
| 61 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 583 | 45 | Greenschist |
| 62 | Lee et al2014 | 662 | 46 | Laminated Shale |
| 63 | Lee et al2014 | 526 | 46 | Laminated Shale |
| 64 | yassir2016 | 466 | 46 | schist-H |
| 65 | Lee et al2014 | 553 | 47 | Laminated Shale |
| 66 | Lee et al2014 | 471 | 48 | Laminated Shale |
| 67 | yassir2016 | 464 | 48 | schist-H |
| 68 | Lee et al2014 | 536 | 50 | Laminated Shale |
| 69 | Lee et al2014 | 670 | 51 | Laminated Shale |
| 70 | Lee et al2014 | 574 | 51 | Laminated Shale |
| 71 | Lee et al2014 | 547 | 51 | Laminated Shale |
| 72 | Meulenkamp and <br> 1999 | 580 | 55 | Laminated Shale |
| 73 | yassir2016 | 531 | 51 | sandstone |
| 74 | Lee et al2014 | 531 | 51 | schist-H |
| 75 | Cobre Del Mayo | 502 | 51 | Laminated Shale |
| 76 | Meulenkamp and <br> 1999 | 630 | 52 | Porphyry |
| 77 | Cobre Del Mayo | 576 | 52 | sandstone |
| 78 | Lee et al2014 | 558 | 54 | Porphyry |
| 79 | Lee et al2014 | 527 | 54 | Laminated Shale |
| 80 | Lee et al2014 | 576 | 55 | Laminated Shale |
| 81 | Lee et al2014 | 526 | 55 | Laminated Shale |
| 82 | Lee et al2014 | 523 | 55 | Laminated Shale |
| 83 | Lee et al2014 | Laminated Shale |  |  |


| 84 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 593 | 57 | Limestone |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 85 | Asef, M, 1995 | 464 | 57 | dolomitic breccia |
| 86 | Yassir, 2016 | 697 | 58 | schist-H |
| 87 | Lee et al2014 | 694 | 58 | Laminated Shale |
| 88 | Asef, M, 1995 | 532 | 58 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| 89 | Asef, M, 1995 | 690 | 59 | limestone |
| 90 | Yassir, 2016 | 642 | 59 | schist-H |
| 91 | Asef, M, 1995 | 627 | 59 | sandstone |
| 92 | Lee et al2014 | 644 | 60 | Laminated Shale |
| 93 | Lee et al2014 | 591 | 60 | Laminated Shale |
| 94 | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 553 | 60 | Tuff |
| 95 | Coal Valley | 473 | 60 | Sandy siltstone |
| 96 | Asef, M, 1995 | 602 | 61 | sandstone |
| 97 | Yassir, 2016 | 490 | 61 | Mafic Dyke |
| 98 | Lee et al2014 | 659 | 62 | Laminated Shale |
| 99 | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 564 | 62 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 458 | 62 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 585 | 63 | sandy clay |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ \hline 2 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 586 | 64 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 545 | 64 | Andesite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 485 | 64 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 10 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 575 | 65 | Intrusive |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 562 | 65 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 520 | 65 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 482 | 65 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 10 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 676 | 66 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 593 | 66 | Laminated Shale |
| $11$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 511 | 66 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 428 | 66 | dolomites |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 609 | 67 | schist-H |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 573 | 67 | Dolomite |


| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 493 | 68 | Laminated Shale |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 689 | 69 | Qtz-chlorite Schist |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 542 | 69 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 11 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 655 | 70 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 11 \\ & 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 620 | 71 | calcilutite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 587 | 71 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 655 | 72 | schist-H |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & \hline 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 622 | 72 | Intrusive |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 576 | 72 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Lee et al2014 | 472 | 72 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 659 | 73 | sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & 6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 649 | 73 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 12 \\ & \hline 7 \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 668 | 74 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 666 | 74 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 654 | 74 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 646 | 74 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 627 | 74 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 13 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | RoxGold | 646 | 75 | Mafiv Volcanic |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Lee et al2014 | 608 | 75 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13 \\ 4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 516 | 75 | dolomite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Miller-Braeside | 667 | 76 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 13 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 621 | 76 | sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 545 | 76 | sandstone |
| 13 <br> 8 | Yassir, 2016 | 790 | 77 | schist-V |


| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 13 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 682 | 77 | sandstone |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 606 | 77 | Shale |
| $14$ | Lee et al2014 | 582 | 77 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 564 | 77 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | yassir2016 | 669 | 78 | schist-H |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | Lee et al2014 | 564 | 78 | Laminated Shale |
| $\begin{aligned} & 14 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 642 | 80 | Intrusive |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 538 | 80 | sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Miller-Braeside | 786 | 81 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 702 | 81 | schist-V |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 14 \\ \hline 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 620 | 82 | sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 536 | 82 | Sandstone |
| $15$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 783 | 85 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 637 | 85 | granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & \hline 3 \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 647 | 86 | dolomite |
| $\begin{aligned} & 15 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | RoxGold | 684 | 88 | Mafic Volcanic |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 15 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 658 | 88 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 688 | 89 | dolomitic calcilutite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 795 | 90 | Shale |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Miller-Braeside | 724 | 90 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 15 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 723 | 90 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 16 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 631 | 92 | sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 16 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 806 | 93 | granite |
| 16 2 | Miller-Braeside | 763 | 94 | Limestone |


| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 652 | 94 | Conglomerate |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 603 | 94 | Porphyry |
| $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 601 | 94 | Marble |
| $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 564 | 94 | schist-V |
| $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & \hline 7 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 788 | 95 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | RoxGold | 660 | 95 | Granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 16 \\ & 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Miller-Braeside | 666 | 96 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 17 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 706 | 97 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 662 | 99 | limeston breccia and conglomerate |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & \hline 2 \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 644 | 99 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Miller-Braeside | 716 | 100 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 582 | 100 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 762 | 101 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 636 | 101 | dolomitic breccia |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & \hline 7 \end{aligned}$ | Yassir, 2016 | 608 | 101 | schist-V |
| $\begin{aligned} & 17 \\ & 8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 699 | 102 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17 \\ & 9 \end{aligned}$ | Miller-Braeside | 612 | 102 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 18 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 668 | 103 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ | Miller-Braeside | 609 | 105 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Brucejack | 681 | 106 | Porphyry |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 793 | 109 | limestone |
| $18$ | Cobre Del Mayo | 660 | 109 | Hornfels |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 767 | 111 | dolomitic calcilutite |
| 18 <br> 6 | yassir2016 | 644 | 111 | schist-V |


| 18 <br> 7 | Meulenkamp and Grima, <br> 1999 | 726 | 113 | limestone |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| 18 <br> 8 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 724 | 113 | Sandstone |
| 18 <br> 9 | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 738 | 116 | Greenschist |
| 19 |  |  |  |  |
| 0 |  |  |  |  | yassir2016 | Asef, M, 1995 |
| :--- |


| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Cobre Del Mayo | 757 | 134 | Porphyry |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | Cobre Del Mayo | 756 | 134 | Porphyry |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | RoxGold | 716 | 134 | Granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 851 | 135 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 744 | 135 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 712 | 135 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 780 | 136 | limestone and dolomite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | KGHM Ajax | 668 | 136 | Volcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 21 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 614 | 136 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 713 | 138 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 634 | 138 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 838 | 139 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 703 | 140 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 788 | 142 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 714 | 142 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 689 | 142 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 707 | 144 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 869 | 149 | Granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 22 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 819 | 149 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 890 | 151 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | RoxGold | 753 | 151 | Granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 856 | 152 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 811 | 152 | Granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 852 | 153 | Gabrro |


| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 678 | 154 | dolomitic breccia |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 23 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | KGHM Ajax | 863 | 155 | Volcanics |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 807 | 155 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 23 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 801 | 155 | granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23 \\ & 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 616 | 155 | Granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 874 | 159 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 24 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 707 | 159 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | RoxGold | 696 | 159 | Granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 685 | 160 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 681 | 160 | limestone-calcarenite layers |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 643 | 160 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 24 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 818 | 161 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| $\begin{aligned} & 24 \\ & 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 713 | 161 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 24 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 739 | 162 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 24 \\ & 9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 723 | 162 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007 | 872 | 163 | Granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 862 | 163 | limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 751 | 163 | Limestone |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & \hline 3 \end{aligned}$ | Hack et al 1993 | 687 | 163 | granite |
| $\begin{aligned} & 25 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | NW Zone PFS | 812 | 165 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 728 | 166 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 6 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 722 | 168 | dolomitic breccia |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25 \\ & 7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 844 | 169 | limestone |
| 25 <br> 8 | NW Zone PFS | 720 | 169 | Metavolcanics |


| 25 <br> 9 | NW Zone PFS | 771 | 172 | Metavolcanics |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| 26 <br> 0 | Asef, M, 1995 | 701 | 173 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| 26 <br> 1 | Asef, M, 1995 | 865 | 174 | limestone |
| 26 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  | Hack et al 1993 |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 2 | 643 | 174 |
| 26 <br> 3 | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 640 |
| 26 |  |  |
| 4 |  |  | Aoki and Matsukura, 2007


| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 869 | 189 | granite |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | yassir2016 | 833 | 190 | sandstone graywake |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 804 | 192 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 711 | 196 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 770 | 198 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 767 | 198 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 28 \\ 9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 597 | 199 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 798 | 200 | dolomites |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 780 | 200 | limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 717 | 200 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Kawasaki et al., 2002 | 712 | 200 | Sandstone |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 29 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Verwaal and Mulder, 1993 | 698 | 203 | Limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | yassir2016 | 788 | 205 | sandstone graywake |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 856 | 206 | granite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 714 | 210 | dolomitic limestone |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 718 | 214 | dolomites |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 29 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | yassir2016 | 809 | 220 | sandstone graywake |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 867 | 232 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 833 | 234 | granodiorite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | KGHM Ajax | 670 | 249 | Volcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 871 | 257 | granodiorite |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 4 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Asef, M, 1995 | 718 | 259 | limestone muds-calcilutite |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | NW Zone PFS | 824 | 261 | Metavolcanics |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Meulenkamp and Grima, 1999 | 854 | 262 | granite |

$\left.\begin{array}{|l|l|l|c|l|}\hline 30 & \text { Meulenkamp and Grima, } & 827 & 270 & \text { granodiorite } \\ 7 & 1999\end{array}\right)$

Sandstone datapoints (UCS - HLD correlation)

| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 809 | 220 | 197 | 177 | 217 |
| 788 | 205 | 175 | 160 | 191 |
| 798 | 200 | 186 | 168 | 203 |
| 780 | 200 | 168 | 154 | 183 |
| 770 | 198 | 159 | 146 | 172 |
| 767 | 198 | 157 | 145 | 170 |
| 833 | 190 | 224 | 197 | 250 |
| 782 | 179 | 170 | 156 | 185 |
| 732 | 179 | 130 | 120 | 140 |
| 712 | 178 | 117 | 107 | 127 |
| 728 | 166 | 127 | 117 | 138 |
| 819 | 149 | 208 | 186 | 231 |
| 788 | 142 | 176 | 160 | 191 |
| 744 | 135 | 139 | 128 | 150 |
| 756 | 134 | 148 | 137 | 160 |
| 726 | 113 | 126 | 116 | 136 |
| 612 | 102 | 68 | 57 | 79 |
| 631 | 92 | 76 | 65 | 87 |
| 714 | 92 | 118 | 108 | 128 |
| 658 | 88 | 87 | 77 | 98 |
| 620 | 82 | 71 | 60 | 82 |
| 536 | 82 | 45 | 35 | 56 |
| 538 | 80 | 46 | 35 | 57 |
| 606 | 77 | 66 | 55 | 77 |
| 667 | 76 | 92 | 82 | 102 |
| 545 | 76 | 48 | 37 | 58 |
| 668 | 74 | 92 | 82 | 103 |
| 666 | 74 | 91 | 81 | 102 |
| 654 | 74 | 86 | 75 | 96 |
| 646 | 74 | 82 | 71 | 93 |
| 649 | 73 | 83 | 73 | 94 |
| 622 | 72 | 72 | 61 | 83 |
| 627 | 59 | 74 | 63 | 85 |
| 576 | 52 | 56 | 45 | 67 |
| 482 | 52 | 34 | 24 | 44 |
| 574 | 51 | 56 | 45 | 67 |
| 642 | 40 | 80 | 69 | 91 |
| 595 | 38 | 62 | 51 | 73 |
| 591 | 37 | 61 | 50 | 72 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | 77 | 98 |
| 659 | 37 | 88 | 50 | 72 |
| 591 | 35 | 61 | 86 | 107 |
| 677 | 35 | 97 | 15 | 32 |
| 412 | 31 | 23 | 7 | 20 |
| 316 | 15 | 14 | 19 | 38 |
| 450 | 15 | 29 |  |  |

Igneous datapoints (UCS - HLD correlation)

| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 827 | 270 | 170 | 156 | 184 |
| 854 | 262 | 182 | 166 | 199 |
| 871 | 257 | 190 | 171 | 209 |
| 869 | 189 | 189 | 171 | 208 |
| 862 | 275 | 186 | 168 | 203 |
| 856 | 206 | 183 | 166 | 200 |
| 798 | 187 | 158 | 144 | 171 |
| 409 | 16 | 38 | 19 | 56 |
| 644 | 60 | 100 | 82 | 118 |
| 872 | 163 | 191 | 172 | 209 |
| 853 | 175 | 182 | 165 | 198 |
| 485 | 64 | 54 | 34 | 74 |
| 852 | 153 | 181 | 165 | 198 |
| 807 | 155 | 161 | 148 | 175 |
| 487 | 18 | 55 | 35 | 75 |
| 558 | 54 | 73 | 53 | 93 |
| 630 | 52 | 95 | 77 | 113 |
| 716 | 134 | 125 | 110 | 140 |
| 757 | 134 | 141 | 127 | 154 |
| 684 | 88 | 113 | 97 | 130 |
| 874 | 159 | 191 | 172 | 211 |
| 788 | 95 | 153 | 140 | 166 |
| 788 | 134 | 153 | 140 | 166 |
| 909 | 188 | 208 | 184 | 233 |
| 890 | 151 | 199 | 178 | 220 |
| 646 | 75 | 100 | 82 | 118 |
| 642 | 80 | 99 | 81 | 117 |
| 576 | 72 | 78 | 59 | 98 |
| 681 | 106 | 112 | 96 | 129 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 562 | 65 | 74 | 54 | 94 |
| 601 | 94 | 86 | 67 | 105 |
| 670 | 249 | 108 | 92 | 125 |
| 607 | 121 | 88 | 69 | 107 |
| 633 | 132 | 96 | 78 | 114 |
| 780 | 136 | 150 | 137 | 163 |
| 616 | 155 | 91 | 72 | 109 |
| 596 | 178 | 84 | 65 | 104 |
| 856 | 152 | 183 | 166 | 200 |
| 863 | 155 | 186 | 169 | 204 |
| 869 | 149 | 189 | 171 | 208 |
| 856 | 178 | 183 | 166 | 200 |
| 865 | 174 | 187 | 169 | 205 |
| 862 | 163 | 186 | 168 | 203 |
| 753 | 151 | 139 | 126 | 153 |
| 801 | 155 | 159 | 146 | 172 |
| 818 | 161 | 166 | 152 | 180 |
| 713 | 138 | 124 | 109 | 139 |
| 838 | 139 | 175 | 160 | 190 |
| 833 | 234 | 173 | 158 | 188 |
| 911 | 274 | 209 | 184 | 234 |
| 806 | 93 | 161 | 148 | 174 |
| 783 | 85 | 151 | 138 | 164 |
| 790 | 129 | 154 | 141 | 167 |
| 602 | 61 | 86 | 67 | 105 |
| 601 | 38 | 86 | 67 | 105 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 109 |  |

Sedimentary datapoints (UCS - HLD correlation)

| HLD | UCS $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 720 | 169 | 141 | 134 | 147 |
| 751 | 163 | 159 | 151 | 168 |
| 723 | 162 | 143 | 136 | 149 |
| 724 | 113 | 143 | 136 | 150 |
| 662 | 99 | 110 | 105 | 115 |
| 647 | 86 | 103 | 98 | 108 |
| 659 | 73 | 109 | 104 | 114 |
| 649 | 73 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 564 | 62 | 69 | 63 | 75 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 576 | 52 | 74 | 68 | 79 |
| 574 | 51 | 73 | 67 | 79 |
| 591 | 35 | 79 | 74 | 85 |
| 739 | 162 | 152 | 144 | 160 |
| 689 | 142 | 124 | 119 | 129 |
| 634 | 138 | 97 | 92 | 102 |
| 668 | 136 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 653 | 133 | 106 | 101 | 111 |
| 750 | 120 | 159 | 150 | 167 |
| 629 | 119 | 95 | 90 | 100 |
| 668 | 103 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 631 | 92 | 96 | 91 | 101 |
| 667 | 76 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 608 | 75 | 86 | 81 | 91 |
| 595 | 38 | 81 | 75 | 86 |
| 401 | 7 | 26 | 20 | 31 |
| 622 | 72 | 92 | 87 | 97 |
| 612 | 102 | 88 | 82 | 93 |
| 562 | 25 | 68 | 63 | 74 |
| 255 | 8 | 7 | 4 | 9 |
| 262 | 6 | 7 | 5 | 10 |
| 316 | 15 | 13 | 9 | 16 |
| 387 | 22 | 23 | 18 | 28 |
| 400 | 31 | 25 | 20 | 31 |
| 412 | 31 | 28 | 22 | 33 |
| 464 | 57 | 39 | 33 | 45 |
| 526 | 39 | 56 | 50 | 62 |
| 539 | 39 | 61 | 55 | 67 |
| 573 | 67 | 72 | 67 | 78 |
| 587 | 71 | 78 | 72 | 83 |
| 606 | 77 | 85 | 80 | 91 |
| 608 | 101 | 86 | 81 | 91 |
| 620 | 82 | 91 | 86 | 96 |
| 627 | 74 | 94 | 89 | 99 |
| 637 | 85 | 99 | 94 | 104 |
| 640 | 174 | 100 | 95 | 105 |
| 653 | 176 | 106 | 101 | 111 |
| 687 | 163 | 123 | 118 | 128 |
| 688 | 186 | 123 | 118 | 129 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 696 | 159 | 128 | 122 | 133 |
| 698 | 203 | 129 | 123 | 134 |
| 705 | 183 | 132 | 127 | 138 |
| 770 | 198 | 171 | 161 | 182 |
| 788 | 142 | 183 | 171 | 195 |
| 564 | 94 | 69 | 63 | 75 |
| 658 | 88 | 108 | 103 | 113 |
| 537 | 35 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 591 | 60 | 79 | 74 | 85 |
| 644 | 44 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 693 | 32 | 126 | 121 | 131 |
| 724 | 44 | 143 | 136 | 150 |
| 682 | 77 | 120 | 115 | 126 |
| 723 | 90 | 143 | 136 | 149 |
| 816 | 121 | 203 | 187 | 218 |
| 699 | 102 | 129 | 124 | 135 |
| 609 | 105 | 86 | 81 | 92 |
| 724 | 90 | 143 | 136 | 150 |
| 652 | 94 | 106 | 101 | 111 |
| 702 | 81 | 131 | 125 | 137 |
| 582 | 100 | 76 | 70 | 81 |
| 666 | 96 | 112 | 107 | 117 |
| 621 | 76 | 92 | 86 | 97 |
| 694 | 124 | 127 | 121 | 132 |
| 646 | 74 | 103 | 98 | 108 |
| 654 | 74 | 106 | 101 | 111 |
| 666 | 74 | 112 | 107 | 117 |
| 668 | 74 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 726 | 113 | 144 | 137 | 151 |
| 744 | 135 | 155 | 147 | 163 |
| 728 | 166 | 145 | 138 | 152 |
| 712 | 178 | 136 | 130 | 143 |
| 732 | 179 | 148 | 141 | 155 |
| 782 | 179 | 179 | 168 | 191 |
| 798 | 200 | 190 | 177 | 203 |
| 780 | 200 | 178 | 167 | 189 |
| 767 | 198 | 169 | 159 | 179 |
| 550 | 18 | 64 | 58 | 70 |
| 685 | 176 | 122 | 117 | 127 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 695 | 181 | 127 | 122 | 133 |
| 711 | 182 | 136 | 130 | 142 |
| 721 | 181 | 141 | 135 | 148 |
| 710 | 187 | 135 | 129 | 141 |
| 756 | 134 | 162 | 153 | 171 |
| 819 | 149 | 205 | 189 | 221 |
| 536 | 50 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 531 | 51 | 58 | 52 | 64 |
| 526 | 46 | 56 | 50 | 62 |
| 555 | 38 | 66 | 60 | 72 |
| 523 | 44 | 56 | 49 | 62 |
| 526 | 32 | 56 | 50 | 62 |
| 547 | 51 | 63 | 57 | 69 |
| 520 | 65 | 55 | 49 | 61 |
| 516 | 75 | 53 | 47 | 59 |
| 504 | 41 | 50 | 44 | 56 |
| 480 | 55 | 43 | 37 | 49 |
| 527 | 54 | 57 | 51 | 63 |
| 515 | 27 | 53 | 47 | 59 |
| 520 | 56 | 55 | 49 | 61 |
| 553 | 47 | 65 | 59 | 71 |
| 511 | 66 | 52 | 46 | 58 |
| 526 | 55 | 56 | 50 | 62 |
| 548 | 36 | 64 | 58 | 70 |
| 582 | 77 | 76 | 70 | 81 |
| 564 | 78 | 69 | 63 | 75 |
| 531 | 51 | 58 | 52 | 64 |
| 576 | 55 | 74 | 68 | 79 |
| 545 | 64 | 63 | 57 | 69 |
| 553 | 60 | 65 | 59 | 71 |
| 466 | 46 | 40 | 34 | 46 |
| 455 | 35 | 37 | 31 | 43 |
| 471 | 48 | 41 | 35 | 47 |
| 532 | 58 | 58 | 52 | 64 |
| 493 | 68 | 47 | 41 | 53 |
| 486 | 32 | 45 | 39 | 51 |
| 472 | 72 | 41 | 35 | 47 |
| 482 | 65 | 44 | 38 | 50 |
| 458 | 62 | 38 | 32 | 44 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 448 | 33 | 35 | 30 | 41 |
| 420 | 17 | 29 | 24 | 35 |
| 447 | 43 | 35 | 29 | 41 |
| 385 | 27 | 23 | 18 | 28 |
| 439 | 42 | 33 | 28 | 39 |
| 473 | 60 | 41 | 35 | 47 |
| 428 | 66 | 31 | 25 | 37 |
| 464 | 38 | 39 | 33 | 45 |
| 495 | 26 | 47 | 41 | 53 |
| 564 | 77 | 69 | 63 | 75 |
| 542 | 69 | 62 | 56 | 68 |
| 500 | 37 | 49 | 43 | 55 |
| 523 | 55 | 56 | 49 | 62 |
| 502 | 51 | 49 | 43 | 55 |
| 501 | 34 | 49 | 43 | 55 |
| 714 | 210 | 137 | 131 | 144 |
| 722 | 168 | 142 | 135 | 149 |
| 692 | 121 | 125 | 120 | 131 |
| 712 | 122 | 136 | 130 | 143 |
| 711 | 196 | 136 | 130 | 142 |
| 575 | 65 | 73 | 67 | 79 |
| 643 | 174 | 101 | 96 | 106 |
| 660 | 95 | 109 | 104 | 114 |
| 636 | 101 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 593 | 57 | 80 | 75 | 86 |
| 707 | 159 | 134 | 128 | 140 |
| 385 | 14 | 23 | 18 | 28 |
| 514 | 24 | 53 | 47 | 59 |
| 627 | 59 | 94 | 89 | 99 |
| 545 | 76 | 63 | 57 | 69 |
| 707 | 144 | 134 | 128 | 140 |
| 717 | 200 | 139 | 133 | 146 |
| 714 | 142 | 137 | 131 | 144 |
| 676 | 66 | 117 | 112 | 122 |
| 706 | 120 | 133 | 127 | 139 |
| 718 | 214 | 140 | 133 | 146 |
| 712 | 200 | 136 | 130 | 143 |
| 583 | 45 | 76 | 71 | 82 |
| 712 | 135 | 136 | 130 | 143 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 681 | 160 | 120 | 115 | 125 |
| 643 | 160 | 101 | 96 | 106 |
| 703 | 119 | 131 | 126 | 137 |
| 690 | 59 | 124 | 119 | 130 |
| 706 | 97 | 133 | 127 | 139 |
| 644 | 99 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 585 | 63 | 77 | 71 | 83 |
| 614 | 136 | 89 | 83 | 94 |
| 596 | 124 | 81 | 76 | 87 |
| 626 | 127 | 94 | 89 | 99 |
| 660 | 109 | 109 | 104 | 114 |
| 718 | 122 | 140 | 133 | 146 |
| 358 | 4 | 18 | 14 | 23 |
| 339 | 5 | 16 | 12 | 20 |
| 490 | 61 | 46 | 40 | 52 |
| 688 | 89 | 123 | 118 | 129 |
| 600 | 30 | 83 | 77 | 88 |
| 644 | 111 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 656 | 188 | 107 | 102 | 112 |
| 706 | 133 | 133 | 127 | 139 |
| 736 | 130 | 150 | 143 | 158 |
| 685 | 160 | 122 | 117 | 127 |
| 664 | 175 | 111 | 106 | 116 |
| 620 | 71 | 91 | 86 | 96 |
| 703 | 140 | 131 | 126 | 137 |
| 697 | 58 | 128 | 123 | 134 |
| 701 | 173 | 130 | 125 | 136 |
| 713 | 161 | 137 | 131 | 143 |
| 590 | 27 | 79 | 73 | 84 |
| 586 | 64 | 77 | 72 | 83 |
| 636 | 123 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 678 | 154 | 118 | 113 | 123 |
| 357 | 5 | 18 | 14 | 23 |
| 536 | 82 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 538 | 80 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 655 | 70 | 107 | 102 | 112 |
| 574 | 40 | 73 | 67 | 79 |
| 716 | 100 | 139 | 132 | 145 |
| 560 | 131 | 68 | 62 | 74 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 593 | 66 | 80 | 75 | 86 |
| 574 | 119 | 73 | 67 | 79 |
| 809 | 220 | 198 | 183 | 212 |
| 788 | 205 | 183 | 171 | 195 |
| 833 | 190 | 215 | 198 | 233 |

Metamorphic datapoints (UCS - HLD correlation)

| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 603 | 94 | 43 | 32 | 53 |
| 265 | 13 | 5 | 2 | 9 |
| 274 | 15 | 6 | 2 | 9 |
| 324 | 3 | 8 | 3 | 12 |
| 377 | 6 | 11 | 5 | 16 |
| 470 | 12 | 19 | 11 | 27 |
| 514 | 34 | 25 | 16 | 33 |
| 564 | 27 | 34 | 24 | 43 |
| 695 | 45 | 74 | 63 | 86 |
| 738 | 116 | 96 | 85 | 108 |
| 669 | 78 | 63 | 52 | 75 |
| 655 | 72 | 58 | 47 | 70 |
| 464 | 48 | 18 | 11 | 26 |
| 670 | 51 | 64 | 52 | 76 |
| 694 | 58 | 74 | 62 | 86 |
| 662 | 46 | 61 | 49 | 72 |
| 609 | 67 | 44 | 33 | 55 |
| 642 | 59 | 54 | 43 | 65 |
| 762 | 101 | 112 | 100 | 123 |
| 767 | 111 | 115 | 103 | 126 |
| 786 | 81 | 129 | 117 | 141 |
| 763 | 94 | 112 | 101 | 124 |
| 790 | 77 | 132 | 120 | 144 |
| 570 | 28 | 35 | 25 | 45 |
| 689 | 69 | 72 | 60 | 83 |
| 771 | 172 | 118 | 106 | 129 |
| 476 | 18 | 20 | 12 | 27 |
| 811 | 152 | 150 | 137 | 163 |
| 659 | 62 | 60 | 48 | 71 |
| 795 | 90 | 136 | 124 | 148 |
| 844 | 169 | 183 | 166 | 200 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 804 | 192 | 144 | 131 | 156 |
| 912 | 285 | 277 | 237 | 316 |
| 474 | 15 | 19 | 12 | 27 |
| 851 | 135 | 191 | 173 | 210 |
| 812 | 165 | 151 | 138 | 164 |
| 867 | 232 | 211 | 188 | 233 |
| 824 | 261 | 162 | 148 | 177 |
| 793 | 109 | 135 | 123 | 147 |
| 456 | 31 | 17 | 10 | 25 |
| 600 | 30 | 42 | 31 | 52 |
| 480 | 23 | 20 | 12 | 28 |
| 500 | 22 | 23 | 15 | 31 |

Statistical details of database (UCS - HLD correlation)

| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 912 | 285 | 228 | 212 | 244 |
| 911 | 274 | 228 | 212 | 243 |
| 909 | 188 | 226 | 211 | 242 |
| 890 | 151 | 215 | 201 | 229 |
| 874 | 159 | 206 | 193 | 218 |
| 872 | 163 | 205 | 192 | 217 |
| 871 | 257 | 204 | 192 | 216 |
| 869 | 189 | 203 | 191 | 215 |
| 869 | 149 | 203 | 191 | 215 |
| 867 | 232 | 202 | 190 | 214 |
| 865 | 174 | 201 | 189 | 213 |
| 863 | 155 | 200 | 188 | 211 |
| 862 | 275 | 199 | 188 | 211 |
| 862 | 163 | 199 | 188 | 211 |
| 856 | 178 | 196 | 185 | 207 |
| 856 | 152 | 196 | 185 | 207 |
| 856 | 206 | 196 | 185 | 207 |
| 854 | 262 | 195 | 184 | 206 |
| 853 | 175 | 194 | 183 | 205 |
| 852 | 153 | 194 | 183 | 204 |
| 851 | 135 | 193 | 182 | 204 |
| 844 | 169 | 189 | 179 | 199 |
| 838 | 139 | 186 | 176 | 196 |
| 833 | 190 | 183 | 174 | 193 |
|  |  |  |  |  |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 833 | 234 | 183 | 174 | 193 |
| 827 | 270 | 180 | 171 | 189 |
| 824 | 261 | 179 | 170 | 187 |
| 819 | 149 | 176 | 167 | 185 |
| 818 | 161 | 175 | 167 | 184 |
| 816 | 121 | 174 | 166 | 183 |
| 812 | 165 | 172 | 164 | 181 |
| 811 | 152 | 172 | 164 | 180 |
| 809 | 220 | 171 | 163 | 179 |
| 807 | 155 | 170 | 162 | 178 |
| 806 | 93 | 169 | 161 | 177 |
| 804 | 192 | 168 | 160 | 176 |
| 801 | 155 | 167 | 159 | 174 |
| 798 | 187 | 165 | 158 | 173 |
| 798 | 200 | 165 | 158 | 173 |
| 795 | 90 | 164 | 156 | 171 |
| 793 | 109 | 163 | 155 | 170 |
| 790 | 129 | 161 | 154 | 168 |
| 790 | 77 | 161 | 154 | 168 |
| 788 | 142 | 160 | 153 | 167 |
| 788 | 95 | 160 | 153 | 167 |
| 788 | 205 | 160 | 153 | 167 |
| 788 | 134 | 160 | 153 | 167 |
| 786 | 81 | 159 | 152 | 166 |
| 783 | 85 | 158 | 151 | 165 |
| 782 | 179 | 157 | 151 | 164 |
| 780 | 200 | 156 | 150 | 163 |
| 780 | 136 | 156 | 150 | 163 |
| 771 | 172 | 152 | 146 | 158 |
| 770 | 198 | 152 | 145 | 158 |
| 767 | 111 | 150 | 144 | 156 |
| 767 | 198 | 150 | 144 | 156 |
| 763 | 94 | 148 | 142 | 154 |
| 762 | 101 | 148 | 142 | 154 |
| 757 | 134 | 145 | 140 | 151 |
| 756 | 134 | 145 | 139 | 151 |
| 753 | 151 | 144 | 138 | 149 |
| 751 | 163 | 143 | 137 | 148 |
| 750 | 120 | 142 | 137 | 148 |


|  | ULD | UCS | Fits | CI lower |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |


|  | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 702 | 81 | 121 | 116 | 126 |
| 701 | 173 | 121 | 116 | 126 |
| 699 | 102 | 120 | 115 | 125 |
| 698 | 203 | 119 | 115 | 124 |
| 697 | 58 | 119 | 114 | 124 |
| 696 | 159 | 119 | 114 | 124 |
| 695 | 45 | 118 | 113 | 123 |
| 695 | 181 | 118 | 113 | 123 |
| 694 | 58 | 118 | 113 | 123 |
| 694 | 124 | 118 | 113 | 123 |
| 693 | 32 | 117 | 112 | 122 |
| 692 | 121 | 117 | 112 | 122 |
| 690 | 59 | 116 | 111 | 121 |
| 689 | 142 | 116 | 111 | 121 |
| 689 | 69 | 116 | 111 | 121 |
| 688 | 186 | 115 | 110 | 120 |
| 688 | 89 | 115 | 110 | 120 |
| 687 | 163 | 115 | 110 | 120 |
| 685 | 160 | 114 | 109 | 119 |
| 685 | 176 | 114 | 109 | 119 |
| 684 | 88 | 114 | 109 | 119 |
| 682 | 272 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 682 | 77 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 681 | 106 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 681 | 160 | 113 | 108 | 118 |
| 678 | 154 | 111 | 106 | 116 |
| 676 | 66 | 111 | 106 | 116 |
| 670 | 562 | 76 | 108 | 103 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 660 | 109 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 660 | 95 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 659 | 73 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 659 | 62 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 658 | 88 | 104 | 99 | 109 |
| 656 | 188 | 103 | 98 | 108 |
| 655 | 70 | 102 | 97 | 108 |
| 655 | 72 | 102 | 97 | 108 |
| 654 | 74 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 653 | 176 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 653 | 133 | 102 | 97 | 107 |
| 652 | 94 | 101 | 96 | 106 |
| 649 | 73 | 100 | 95 | 105 |
| 647 | 86 | 99 | 94 | 105 |
| 646 | 75 | 99 | 94 | 104 |
| 646 | 74 | 99 | 94 | 104 |
| 644 | 99 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 644 | 60 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 644 | 111 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 644 | 44 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 643 | 174 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 643 | 160 | 98 | 93 | 103 |
| 642 | 80 | 98 | 92 | 103 |
| 642 | 59 | 98 | 92 | 103 |
| 640 | 174 | 97 | 92 | 102 |
| 637 | 85 | 96 | 91 | 101 |
| 636 | 123 | 95 | 90 | 101 |
| 636 | 101 | 95 | 90 | 101 |
| 634 | 138 | 95 | 89 | 100 |
| 633 | 132 | 94 | 89 | 100 |
| 631 | 92 | 94 | 88 | 99 |
| 630 | 52 | 93 | 88 | 98 |
| 629 | 119 | 93 | 88 | 98 |
| 627 | 74 | 92 | 87 | 97 |
| 627 | 59 | 92 | 87 | 97 |
| 626 | 127 | 92 | 87 | 97 |
| 622 | 72 | 90 | 85 | 96 |
| 621 | 76 | 90 | 85 | 95 |
| 620 | 82 | 90 | 84 | 95 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 620 | 71 | 90 | 84 | 95 |
| 616 | 155 | 88 | 83 | 94 |
| 614 | 136 | 88 | 82 | 93 |
| 612 | 102 | 87 | 82 | 92 |
| 609 | 105 | 86 | 80 | 91 |
| 609 | 67 | 86 | 80 | 91 |
| 608 | 101 | 86 | 80 | 91 |
| 608 | 75 | 86 | 80 | 91 |
| 607 | 121 | 85 | 80 | 91 |
| 606 | 77 | 85 | 79 | 90 |
| 603 | 94 | 84 | 78 | 89 |
| 602 | 61 | 84 | 78 | 89 |
| 601 | 94 | 83 | 78 | 89 |
| 601 | 38 | 83 | 78 | 89 |
| 600 | 30 | 83 | 77 | 88 |
| 600 | 30 | 83 | 77 | 88 |
| 597 | 199 | 82 | 76 | 87 |
| 596 | 178 | 82 | 76 | 87 |
| 596 | 124 | 82 | 76 | 87 |
| 595 | 38 | 81 | 76 | 87 |
| 593 | 57 | 81 | 75 | 86 |
| 593 | 66 | 81 | 75 | 86 |
| 591 | 35 | 80 | 74 | 85 |
| 591 | 60 | 80 | 74 | 85 |
| 590 | 27 | 80 | 74 | 85 |
| 587 | 71 | 79 | 73 | 84 |
| 586 | 64 | 78 | 73 | 84 |
| 585 | 63 | 78 | 72 | 84 |
| 583 | 45 | 77 | 72 | 83 |
| 582 | 100 | 77 | 71 | 83 |
| 582 | 77 | 77 | 71 | 83 |
| 576 | 52 | 75 | 69 | 81 |
| 576 | 72 | 75 | 69 | 81 |
| 576 | 55 | 75 | 69 | 81 |
| 575 | 65 | 75 | 69 | 80 |
| 574 | 119 | 74 | 69 | 80 |
| 574 | 51 | 74 | 69 | 80 |
| 574 | 40 | 74 | 69 | 80 |
| 573 | 67 | 74 | 68 | 80 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 570 | 28 | 73 | 68 | 79 |
| 564 | 62 | 71 | 66 | 77 |
| 564 | 78 | 71 | 66 | 77 |
| 564 | 77 | 71 | 66 | 77 |
| 564 | 27 | 71 | 66 | 77 |
| 564 | 94 | 71 | 66 | 77 |
| 562 | 25 | 71 | 65 | 76 |
| 562 | 65 | 71 | 65 | 76 |
| 562 | 26 | 71 | 65 | 76 |
| 561 | 182 | 70 | 65 | 76 |
| 560 | 131 | 70 | 64 | 76 |
| 558 | 54 | 70 | 64 | 75 |
| 555 | 38 | 69 | 63 | 74 |
| 553 | 60 | 68 | 62 | 74 |
| 553 | 47 | 68 | 62 | 74 |
| 550 | 18 | 67 | 61 | 73 |
| 548 | 36 | 67 | 61 | 72 |
| 547 | 51 | 66 | 61 | 72 |
| 545 | 76 | 66 | 60 | 71 |
| 545 | 64 | 66 | 60 | 71 |
| 542 | 69 | 65 | 59 | 71 |
| 539 | 39 | 64 | 58 | 70 |
| 538 | 80 | 64 | 58 | 69 |
| 537 | 35 | 63 | 58 | 69 |
| 536 | 82 | 63 | 57 | 69 |
| 536 | 50 | 63 | 57 | 69 |
| 532 | 58 | 62 | 56 | 68 |
| 531 | 51 | 62 | 56 | 67 |
| 531 | 51 | 62 | 56 | 67 |
| 527 | 54 | 61 | 55 | 66 |
| 526 | 55 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 526 | 46 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 526 | 39 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 526 | 32 | 60 | 54 | 66 |
| 523 | 55 | 59 | 54 | 65 |
| 523 | 44 | 59 | 54 | 65 |
| 520 | 65 | 59 | 53 | 64 |
| 520 | 56 | 59 | 53 | 64 |
| 516 | 75 | 58 | 52 | 63 |


| HLD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower | CI upper |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 515 | 27 | 57 | 51 | 63 |
| 514 | 34 | 57 | 51 | 63 |
| 514 | 24 | 57 | 51 | 63 |
| 511 | 66 | 56 | 50 | 62 |
| 504 | 41 | 54 | 49 | 60 |
| 502 | 51 | 54 | 48 | 60 |
| 501 | 34 | 54 | 48 | 59 |
| 500 | 37 | 53 | 48 | 59 |
| 500 | 22 | 53 | 48 | 59 |
| 495 | 26 | 52 | 46 | 58 |
| 493 | 68 | 52 | 46 | 57 |
| 490 | 61 | 51 | 45 | 57 |
| 487 | 18 | 50 | 44 | 56 |
| 486 | 32 | 50 | 44 | 56 |
| 485 | 64 | 50 | 44 | 55 |
| 482 | 65 | 49 | 43 | 55 |
| 480 | 55 | 48 | 43 | 54 |
| 480 | 23 | 48 | 43 | 54 |
| 476 | 18 | 47 | 42 | 53 |
| 474 | 15 | 47 | 41 | 53 |
| 473 | 60 | 47 | 41 | 52 |
| 472 | 72 | 46 | 41 | 52 |
| 471 | 48 | 46 | 40 | 52 |
| 470 | 12 | 46 | 40 | 52 |
| 466 | 46 | 45 | 39 | 51 |
| 464 | 57 | 44 | 39 | 50 |
| 464 | 38 | 44 | 39 | 50 |
| 464 | 48 | 44 | 39 | 50 |
| 458 | 62 | 43 | 38 | 49 |
| 456 | 31 | 43 | 37 | 48 |
| 455 | 35 | 42 | 37 | 48 |
| 448 | 33 | 41 | 35 | 46 |
| 447 | 43 | 41 | 35 | 46 |
| 439 | 42 | 39 | 33 | 44 |
| 428 | 66 | 37 | 31 | 42 |
| 420 | 17 | 35 | 30 | 40 |
| 412 | 31 | 33 | 28 | 39 |
| 409 | 16 | 33 | 28 | 38 |
| 401 | 7 | 31 | 26 | 36 |


|  | ULD | UCS (MPa) | Fits | CI lower |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 400 | 31 | 31 | 26 | 36 |
| 387 | 22 | 29 | 24 | 34 |
| 385 | 14 | 28 | 23 | 33 |
| 385 | 27 | 28 | 23 | 33 |
| 377 | 6 | 27 | 22 | 32 |
| 358 | 4 | 24 | 19 | 28 |
| 357 | 5 | 24 | 19 | 28 |
| 339 | 5 | 21 | 17 | 25 |
| 324 | 3 | 19 | 15 | 23 |
| 316 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 22 |
| 274 | 15 | 12 | 9 | 16 |
| 265 | 13 | 11 | 8 | 15 |
| 262 | 6 | 11 | 8 | 14 |
| 255 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 13 |

